

Indian BIRDS

Vol. 11 Nos. 5 & 6





Indian BIRDS

www.indianbirds.in

Vol. 11 Nos. 5 & 6

DATE OF PUBLICATION: 14 JULY 2016

ISSN 0973-1407

EDITOR: Aasheesh Pittie
editor.indianbirds@gmail.com

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: V. Santharam, Praveen J.

EDITORIAL BOARD

Maan Barua, Anwaruddin Choudhury
Bill Harvey, Farah Ishtiaq, Rajah Jayapal, Girish Jathar
Ragupathy Kannan, Madhusudan Katti
R. Suresh Kumar, Taej Mundkur, Rishad Naoraji
Prasad Ganpule, Suhel Quader
Harkirat Singh Sangha, C. Sashikumar
Manoj Sharma, S. Subramanya, K. S. Gopi Sundar

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS
Clement Francis, Ramki Sreenivasan

LAYOUT & COVER DESIGN: K. Jayaram

OFFICE: P. Rambabu

NEW ORNIS FOUNDATION

Registration No. 314/2004

FOUNDER TRUSTEES
Zafar Futehally (1920–2013)
Aasheesh Pittie, V. Santharam

TRUSTEES
Aasheesh Pittie, V. Santharam, Rishad Naoraji,
Taej Mundkur, S. Subramanya,
Suhel Quader, Praveen J.

AIMS & OBJECTIVES

- To publish a newsletter that will provide a platform to birdwatchers for publishing notes and observations primarily on birds of South Asia.
- To promote awareness of birdwatching amongst the general public.
- To establish and maintain links/liason with other associations or organized bodies in India or abroad whose objectives are in keeping with the objectives of the Trust (i.e. to support amateur birdwatchers with cash / kind for projects in ornithology).

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

Type	Annual	3-year
Individual	Rs. 300	Rs. 900
Institution	Rs. 800	Rs. 2,400
Foreign Individual	\$30	\$90
Foreign Institution	\$85	\$225

Please make payments favouring

NEW ORNIS FOUNDATION

For online payment:

<http://www.indianbirds.in/subscription-india/>

Send subscriptions to:
New Ornithology Foundation, 2nd Flr, BBR Forum, Rd. No. 2,
Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034, India.

CONTENTS

113	A checklist of the birds of India <i>Praveen J., Rajah Jayapal & Aasheesh Pittie</i>
113	Introduction
118	How to use the India Checklist
123	The India Checklist
165	Appendix 1. List of bird species known/presumed/hypothesised to occur in South Asia, but excluded from the India Checklist either for want of corroboration, or on account of their absence from Indian limits
169	Appendix 2. List of bird species endemic to India
172	Index

Editorial

The publication of the India Checklist is a milestone for Indian ornithology—as it is a first. Ideally, a rarities committee is an essential part of such an exercise. It's brief is to whet records that add new species to the country list, or grapple with the provenance of those that perch on the branch of hypotheticals. Since such a committee does not exist in India, the authors of this checklist were at pains—communicating worldwide with specialists, original observers, photographers, museum collection curators, etc.—to scrutinise every hypothetical, or new record before including, or excluding a species.

The formation of an Indian Birds Records and Rarities Committee has been discussed at *Indian BIRDS* for some time now, and with the publication of the India Checklist, it's time this is furthered. Publication of updates to the India Checklist should ideally be entrusted to such a committee. Till one is formed, the authors will publish updates keeping up with the ornithology of the times.

Faunal checklists are not static, but dynamic by their very nature—as they record a living world. They need to change quickly when required, or they become redundant. The molecular studies revolution sweeping through avian systematics and taxonomy, and the phenomenal increase in the numbers of birdwatchers, and photographers in India, are drivers that will ensure changes to the India Checklist in future. To keep up with the jacanas, *Indian BIRDS* will upload updates of the India Checklist on its website. Besides this, we will also upload it in Excel format to enable users to modify it for personal use.

— Aasheesh Pittie

FRONT COVER & BACK COVER: All the families of Indian birds

ARTIST: Rohan Chakravarty

A checklist of the birds of India

Praveen J., Rajah Jayapal & Aasheesh Pittie

Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2016. A checklist of the birds of India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (5&6): 113–172.

Praveen J., B303, Shriram Spurthi, ITPL Main Road, Brookefields, Bengaluru 560037, Karnataka, India. E-mail: paintedstork@gmail.com

Rajah Jayapal, Sálím Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History, Anaikatty (Post), Coimbatore 641108, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail: rajah.jp@gmail.com

[Corresponding author].

Aasheesh Pittie, 2nd Floor, BBR Forum, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034, Telangana, India. E-mail: aasheesh.pittie@gmail.com

Abstract

This paper presents a definitive Checklist of birds of India ('the India Checklist') in a modern taxonomy. We have reviewed all the past records of bird species from within the political boundaries of the Republic of India and have included only those species whose occurrence within the country is well corroborated. In this process, we follow *The Howard and Moore Complete Checklist of the Birds of the World* (4th Edition) for taxonomy and species sequence. In total, the India Checklist acknowledges inclusion of 1263 species of birds out of which 61 (4.8%) are endemic to India. Taxonomically, it covers 23 orders, 107 families, and 498 genera. We hope that the India Checklist—a systematic, peer-reviewed baseline data for the country's avifauna—will standardise the taxonomy, and nomenclature, of Indian birds and will streamline communications in Indian ornithology. We also plan to regularly update the India Checklist online, which will be freely available to all users.

Introduction

A brief history of Indian checklists

The Republic of India (hereinafter, India), with a geographical land area of 32,87,263 sq. km. (Anon. 2015), ranks among the top ten countries in the world in terms of most number of bird species (Lepage 2016); covering 2.2% of the world's terrestrial landmass, India is known to harbour about 12.5% of its avifauna. This spectacular diversity is believed to have arisen from multiple factors that include its unique biogeographical, and ecological history, its heterogeneity of physical features, and a high degree of eco-climatic variations—ranging from tropical to temperate. Given this avifaunal richness, and the fact that scientific Indian ornithology goes back three centuries, it may surprise many that the total number of bird species recorded from India is still a matter of conjecture, often drawn from regional ornithological literature. A definite number is still elusive in the absence of an authentic checklist of the country's avifauna.

Edward Blyth (1850a,b, 1851) first compiled and published a three-part checklist of birds of the erstwhile British Dominions in South Asia. This was followed, a decade later, by T. C. Jerdon's monumental two-volume treatise (published in three parts) *'The birds of India'* (1862, 1863, 1864), which was also the first systematic attempt in the Indian Subcontinent (hereinafter, the Subcontinent) to assign English names to Indian birds, as they were, till then, only known by their 'Latin' names. Jerdon's works were edited and reprinted by H. H. Godwin-Austen (Jerdon 1877a,b,c) with additional notes that Jerdon had published in *Ibis*, post the original edition. In 1879, A. O. Hume prepared a 'rough tentative list of birds of India' updating Jerdon's list. But it was towards the end of the nineteenth century that the region's first encyclopedic work on its avifauna was published, in four volumes, in the *'Fauna of British India'* (hereinafter, *Fauna*) series; Eugene Oates (1889, 1890) authored the first two volumes, and William Blanford (1895, 1898), the latter. At around the same time, James A. Murray brought out his compendium on the avifauna of British India and its dependencies (including Afghanistan and the Middle East) in two volumes, first in 1888, and the second in 1889. Shortly thereafter, E. R. Skinner (1905) published a

comprehensive inventory of the birds of British India (including Myanmar), based on the *Fauna*, with some additions. Recognising the need for a revision of the Indian bird list, since the publication of the first of *Fauna* series in 1890s, E. C. Stuart Baker published an updated 'hand-list' of the birds of British India, along with their distribution ranges, first as a series of papers in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* (hereinafter, *JBNHS*; Baker 1920, 1921a,b,c, 1922a,b,c, 1923a), and later as a standalone hand book (1923b); He was subsequently commissioned to write the eight-volume series on the birds of India (1922d, 1924, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930a,b), as part of the second edition of the *Fauna of British India* series (hereinafter, *New Fauna*). Over the next 30 years, the *New Fauna* served as an authoritative reference on the birds of the Subcontinent.

This period also witnessed a sea change in our understanding of avian taxonomy and species sequence, with two of the most influential classifications of the time—one by Alexander Wetmore (1960), and the other by J. L. Peters and his successors (1931–1987)—being increasingly adopted by ornithological societies and institutions worldwide. Back home, Biswamoy Biswas (1952) compiled a reference list of the genera of Indian birds. With a view to presenting an annotated checklist of the Subcontinent's birds in conformity with modern taxonomy, S. D. Ripley II (1961, 1982) published his *Synopsis* following Wetmore's classification. The *'Synopsis'* is perhaps the first systematic checklist of the birds of the Subcontinent, in post-independent India, with detailed annotations on distribution, status, and movements of each taxon at the subspecies level. It was also the basis for the monumental ten-volume *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan* (hereinafter, *Handbook*) (Ali & Ripley 1968–1974, 1978–1983a, 1986, 1996–1999), widely regarded as the 'Bible' in Indian ornithological literature; also hugely popular in its 'Compact Edition' (Ali & Ripley 1983b, 1987). Both the *Synopsis*, and the *Handbook*—particularly for the passerines—drew heavily on the unpublished manuscripts of Hugh Whistler (1889–1943), and C. B. Ticehurst (1881–1941), who had earlier planned to co-publish a comprehensive handbook on the birds of the Subcontinent but passed away before the manuscripts could be completed.

Around the same time as the first volume of the *Handbook* was published, Humayun Abdulali began his landmark catalogue of the bird specimens in the collections of the Bombay Natural History Society (hereinafter, BNHS). It was published in the *JBNHS* in 41 parts (Abdulali 1968–1988; Abdulali & Unnithan 1991, 1992, 1996), with a few of the last parts being completed by Saraswathy Unnithan (1995, 2000–2005), with detailed annotations on bird identification, sex, collection date, locality, and morphometric measurements. Though this series was not, per se, meant to be a 'checklist' for the Subcontinent (as several species were not represented by specimens in the collections), it, however, serves as an important primary source of information for assessing the inclusion of a species in regional checklists.

The next wave of grand changes in avian taxonomy arrived in the early 1990s when Sibley & Monroe (1990) published a world list based on their seminal work on phylogenetic relationships amongst birds as inferred from DNA-DNA hybridization methods. They presented a largely novel sequence, and nomenclature, that deviated significantly from Wetmore's, and Peters' systems. With the adoption of the Sibley & Monroe classification by a section of users, and regional organisations like the Oriental Bird Club (e.g., Inskipp *et al.* 1996), there was disquiet amongst Indian ornithologists who were hitherto using the familiar names and taxonomy, of yesteryear. Pittie & Robertson (1993) summarised the changes for Indian avifauna as implied by the Sibley & Monroe classification; later, Manakadan & Pittie (2001, 2002) produced a quasi-official list of birds of the Subcontinent with an explicit attempt to standardise the scientific and English nomenclature of birds for easy communication. While they adopted BirdLife International's taxonomic sequence, and other extant works for scientific nomenclature, they proposed traditional English names that were in vogue for a long time in the region, with some changes and modifiers in line with global usage. Though Manakadan & Pittie's list was backed by national ornithological bodies like BNHS (e.g., Ali 2002), it met with only partial success among the user community, mainly because it was all too soon upstaged by the arrival, and instant popularity, of internationally produced field guides that ushered in a new era in the history of the Subcontinent's ornithological publications. With their exceptional quality of illustrations, succinctly presented information on field characters, updated distribution maps, and user-friendly formatting, these field guides—chiefly Grimmett *et al.* (1998, 2011), Kazmierczak (2000), and Rasmussen & Anderton (2005a; 2012a)—were eagerly accepted by the Subcontinent's ornithologists, who gradually took to the nomenclature and taxonomy being followed therein, as did the *JBNHS*.

The last decade, in particular, has been tumultuous for bird taxonomy worldwide. With rapid advances in molecular techniques, and the subsequent explosion in the number of studies that seek to map the true phylogenetic relationships among different bird taxa, our current understanding of both higher- and lower-level taxonomy of birds stands much clearer today. Every year, an increasing number of studies add to our knowledge of species limits and phylogeny in birds, prompting periodic revisions in avian classification and systematics.

This means that any modern checklist would become obsolete rapidly, unless it is updated regularly in tune with the latest findings. All the major authorities on the world's birds—Howard & Moore (4th ed.), BirdLife International, Clements/eBird, IOC, and some regional ornithological societies/committees like BOU, AOU, OSME, NACC, and SACC—maintain dynamic lists that are periodically updated. In the absence of a regulatory body in India,

in the form of a 'National Records and Rarities Committee', which would usually be entrusted with the task of maintaining a region's bird checklist as is done in many other countries, it is essentially left to individual ornithologists in India to choose nomenclature and taxonomic sequence, seriously hampering communication. For this reason, the compilation of one standardised bird list for India, concomitant with current trends in global avian taxonomy, becomes imperative.

But the standardisation of bird names, and taxonomic sequence, is not the only aim of a country list; the other key objective is to build and maintain it as a reference list in which the record of each and every bird species is authenticated before its inclusion. No such definitive checklist exists for India's avifauna. Perhaps, a critical evaluation of the occurrence of species—particularly the doubtful ones, whose records were either questionable or uncorroborated—was never the primary mandate of the region's ornithological literature. A compilation of *all the possible* species seemed to be their overriding task, with the result that till recently, several contentious species, of dubious provenance, found their way into the Indian avifauna, virtually unchallenged (see Praveen *et al.* 2013 for details). Though modern field-guides admit these species, often with caveats that point to their unconfirmed status in the region, they never seek to critically evaluate their provenance. Rasmussen & Anderton (2005a,b; 2012a,b) is perhaps the only exception, having independently reviewed nearly all the species records in the South Asian region, and classified them as 'established,' 'hypothetical,' or 'possible,' for South Asia. But their assessments were for a larger geographical area comprising seven countries, and one British Indian Ocean Territory in the neighbourhood of India, and may not always hold true for India. Moreover, their insistence on specimen-based evidence, for acceptability of records, excluded a few species, for which no specimens exist, but well-documented reports in literature do. There have also been a handful of bird species that have been recorded as new, to both, South Asia, and India, since the publication of their second edition (Rasmussen & Anderton 2012a,b).

An authentic country checklist should include only those species that have been reliably recorded from within the political boundaries of the country and for which the records must stand public scrutiny. As such, this should provide us the exact number of species reliably recorded from within the limits of the country at any given point of time. As birders of the region are acutely aware, almost all the checklists of Indian birds, available today, contain scores of uncorroborated species of doubtful occurrence, or whose records/specimens are of unknown provenance (see Praveen *et al.* 2013 for details). This seriously undermines our efforts to compile scientifically robust biodiversity inventories, which are cornerstones of any conservation policy. For example, in the absence of an 'official and authentic' country list, the actual number of globally threatened species among Indian avifauna—as assessed annually by BirdLife International, and the International Union for Conservation of Nature (hereinafter, IUCN), remains indefinite, often varying from one source to another. A dynamic, definitive list would also serve as a standard to the user community—on bird nomenclature, species limits, species sequence, and matters of higher taxonomy—in line with global authorities. Though a basic list of validated taxa, per se, is not necessarily tied to any particular taxonomy, adopting a current standard sequence greatly facilitates communication among different stakeholders.

Here, we present a definitive checklist of the birds of India

(hereinafter, India Checklist), which includes only those species that have been reliably recorded from within the political boundaries of India, using a modern and authoritative taxonomic sequence, and English names that seek to find a balance between regional appeal and global standards. The India Checklist is a free and open-access resource for the benefit of all users, and will be regularly updated with the required metadata information through subsequent version histories.

Methods

The India Checklist covers the entire geographical area of India, defined by its political boundaries, as currently recognised by the Government of India. Though India's maritime territorial waters are limited to a distance of 12 nautical miles from its coasts, including the islands, we consider, for this exercise, all the bird records from the marine area under the country's Exclusive Economic Zone (hereinafter, EEZ), which extends to 200 nautical miles (370.4 km) from its coasts. This is necessary, as pelagic or oceanic birds are chiefly recorded over offshore waters, and these species, being nomadic, often wander over vast areas. Since EEZ is the zone of offshore waters over which a country is given special, exclusive rights under the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, we deem that records from the Indian EEZ rightfully form part of the country's avifauna. In case of an overlap with the EEZs of neighbouring countries, the median distance between the two pertinent coasts is considered the boundary, for our exercise. Bird records, purportedly obtained over the seas between two countries but for which exact coordinates were unknown, are treated as valid for both the countries.

To begin with, we developed a master database of all the bird species and diagnostically distinct subspecies that are either known or hypothesised to occur in the South Asian region, as defined in Rasmussen & Anderton (2012a,b). These entries in the database were supplemented with copious annotations on dates of record, locality, availability of specimens or photographs or other evidence, and key references, wherever necessary. Our master list draws largely on the *Handbook*, and Rasmussen & Anderton (2012a,b), besides regional field-guides. Additionally, taxa that were reported from the region in recent times were also included. We made extensive use of the bibliographic database on Indian ornithology maintained by Pittie (2016), and drew up a list of bird taxa whose reports from India were either not adequately corroborated with passable evidence from the field, or were generally considered suspect on various counts (see Praveen *et al.* 2013 for further information). To build a case, for the inclusion or otherwise, for each of these target species, we gathered all the available body of evidence by collating published information, and assessed them for their veracity. Then we tried to contact, wherever possible, the original observer or author of the publication, to elicit additional information. We also consulted a host of online resources for information on Indian bird specimens housed in major zoological museums of the world, besides web-based forums for unpublished material—bird-tour journals and blogs, photographs, e-mail communications, eBird data, and media reports. Finally, independent species/subject experts were approached to critically review our collective assessments of each problematic taxon or rarity. Our assessment, with the rationale, has been published in the ongoing rarity series (Praveen *et al.* 2013, 2014), or in select cases, we invited the original observers to formally submit their record for publication in *Indian BIRDS* (Delany *et al.* 2014).

We developed a hierarchical model of criteria to evaluate the

Table 1. Criteria for inclusion of a species in the India Checklist presented in descending order of precedence (reproduced from Praveen *et al.* 2013).

Evidence available as a validated specimen in a museum.
Evidence available as a validated photograph or video clipping in a publication and / or in an open-access website.
Evidence available as a validated call recording in publication and/or in an open-access website.
Evidence available as a well-documented specimen, alive or dead, that is not preserved but handled and identified.
Evidence available as well-documented observational sight records.

admissibility of a rarity based on the nature of evidence provided by observers. Typically, an extant specimen, duly identified and validated for its provenance, was rated as the strongest testimony for inclusion of a species in the India Checklist. Other evidence included, in order of preference, photographs or video clippings, audio-recordings, well-documented but unpreserved specimens, and lastly, field descriptions that were original, diagnostic, and independently verifiable [see Table 1 for a list of criteria used in our assessment and validation exercise]. Species that do not conform to any of these five criteria are excluded from the India Checklist. See also Praveen *et al.* (2013) for more details on application of these criteria.

The final output of this exercise is presented here as the India Checklist (v1.0). Species whose reports from Indian limits do not meet the above criteria and remain uncorroborated or possible till date, are listed in Appendix 1, along with species reported from the South Asian region but not known to occur in India.

Our review of Indian rarities was conceived to antedate the India Checklist for obvious reasons, and in fact, the first two parts, covering the most problematic taxa—seabirds, waterfowl, diving waterbirds, gulls, and terns, have already been published (Praveen *et al.* 2013, 2014). But we soon realised that the rarity reviews would take a considerably longer time as they involved extensive research, chasing down and assessing each record, both published and unpublished, and museum specimens around the world. So we decided to publish this eight-part series as a stand-alone review of rarities, alongside the India Checklist. Any future changes in our decision on inclusion/exclusion of a species, warranted either by our rarity reviews or by new evidences, would be suitably incorporated in subsequent versions of the India Checklist.

For matters on taxonomy, species sequence, scientific nomenclature, and authorship, we choose to follow, after much deliberations and discussions with some of the world's leading bird taxonomists, *The Howard & Moore Complete Checklist of the Birds of the World* [4th edition, in two volumes, first on non-passerines by Dickinson & Remsen (2013), and the second on passerines by Dickinson & Christidis (2014)—both, hereinafter, referred to as H&M4]. H&M4 is widely regarded as an authentic reference work on current bird taxonomy, and is respected for its independent assessment of peer-reviewed publications in avian systematics (Knox 2013; Collinson 2015). Though there are other popular global bird lists, like Clements (2015; which is followed by www.eBird.org), and IOC (Gill & Donsker 2016), we prefer H&M4 for its authoritative position on contentious matters in avian taxonomy, marked by a scholarly approach, particularly in cases of incomplete or inadequate, taxon sampling, or taxonomic propositions that await formal investigation. We are also aware of the recent world list published by BirdLife International (2015),

which seeks to follow del Hoyo & Collar (2014); but their new classification, employing a numerical scoring system to assess species limits, is not widely tested, and their decision to exclude genetic data from the scoring criteria has already been questioned (e.g., Cheke 2014; Knox 2014; Remsen 2015; but also see Collar *et al.* 2016; Remsen 2016). Since IUCN-BirdLife International's periodic assessments on the status of threatened birds are based on the taxonomy being followed by the latter, there may arise some inconsistencies while mapping a list of India's threatened birds with those listed in H&M4. For example, the Andaman Teal *Anas albogularis*, a globally vulnerable species as per the 2015 IUCN assessment, is not yet recognised as a valid species in H&M4 (for want of taxonomic studies). In such cases, we advocate the usage of the sub-specific name corresponding to the taxon concerned (*A. gibberifrons albogularis* here). We will be mindful of such potential inconsistencies with every update and provide trinomial wherever necessary.

Needless to say, users always have the liberty to make use of our taxonomic annotations and recast the India Checklist in alternative taxonomic sequences for their personal use. We, however, would like to reiterate that the India Checklist, using H&M4's classification and sequence, is the only one that *Indian BIRDS* currently endorses, and that we plan to bring out periodical updates along with H&M4. Any change in our choice of taxonomic system in the future, would be duly mediated through our own updates to the India Checklist.

The choice of English names for birds has always been a thorny issue in the Subcontinent, with a majority of ornithologists bristling at any attempt that introduces unfamiliar, exotic-sounding, names in pursuit of standardisation, or integration with global bird checklists. We do acknowledge what Manakadan & Pittie (2002) commented in their Introduction: "*The globalisation of bird names impoverishes the unique culture, history, character and literature, the very fabric of a nation's ornithological history*" (italics added). At the same time, we believe that divergent views need to meet on common ground in the interest of the region's ornithology. Fortunately, the lead authors of H&M4's English names of birds, Wells *et al.* (2013), set themselves a similar goal: To keep the English names in their world list both globally consistent and regionally accommodating.

After wholly applying the H&M4 English names to the India Checklist, we found it necessary to make major changes in only about 3% of the total species, to make the English nomenclature acceptable to an Indian audience. These included a few cases where we chose names that were entirely different from the ones proposed in H&M4, sometimes suggested as alternative names therein, on the grounds of their familiarity in the region; for example: Cotton Teal ('Asian Pygmy Goose' in H&M4), Yellow-eyed Pigeon ('Pale-backed Pigeon'), Pied Cuckoo ('Jacobin Cuckoo'), Grey-crested Tit ('Fulvous Tit'), Mountain Tailorbird ('Leafworker'), Common Babbler ('Scrub Babbler'), and White-winged Restart ('Güldenstädt's Redstart'). In addition, we made minor changes in the H&M4 English names for about 7% of the species: retaining 'wood' in the names of both, White-winged Wood Duck, and all woodland *Columba* species (contra H&M4, which dropped 'wood' from the substantive names), 'hawk owl' for all *Ninox* species ('boobook' in H&M4, in line with other extralimital congeneric taxa), and 'tit babbler' for *Alcippe* species ('nun babbler' in H&M4); multiple cases of names with range descriptives in which, the most familiar, regionally, was chosen (contra H&M4) from among alternatives that included Northern, European, Eurasian, Asian, Australasian, and Common;

treating two-part group-names as single in well-established cases (e.g., 'bushlark' and 'skylark' versus 'bush lark' and 'sky lark' respectively); and de-hyphenation (e.g., laughingthrush versus laughing-thrush). We have also brought back some of the old, cherished English names used in the Subcontinent, like 'golden-backed (woodpeckers)', in place of 'flamebacks', for all *Dinopium* species, and *Chrysocolaptes lucidus*; 'pied woodpeckers' for most members of *Dendrocopos* species (while H&M4 drops the qualifier 'pied' for the sake of brevity); 'Yellow-throated Sparrow' for *Gymnoris xanthocollis* (variously called 'Chestnut-shouldered Petronia', or '-Bush Sparrow' elsewhere); 'munia' in lieu of 'avadavat' for *Amandava* species that include Red Munia and Green Munia; and 'bush robin' for all the *Tarsiger* species (contra H&M4, where Himalayan and Red-flanked are named 'bluetails').

We have also provided the other extant English names for most species as 'alternative names' in the India Checklist. Only those names that are in widespread use in the regional ornithological literature and popular global bird lists are selected as alternative names, and as such the India Checklist is not a comprehensive compendium of all the available English names of birds. These alternative names are given only for the purpose of cross-reference. We recommend that they not to be used as primary English names.

We follow the guidelines given in H&M4 for grammar and syntax, which govern the formation and structure of English names in the India Checklist. A much-simplified set of rules is presented in Table 2, and readers are requested to refer to Wells *et al.* (2013) for a complete account of these guidelines.

Table 2. Basic rules that govern the formation and structure of English names in the India Checklist (following H&M4).

1. English names always begin with capital letters and in case they are compound names, both the adjectival qualifier and the group-name are capitalised, e.g., Ruff, House Crow.
2. If the adjectival qualifier itself is composed of multiple parts, a hyphen is inserted and only the first part capitalised, e.g., Large-billed Crow, Black-and-orange Flycatcher.
3. Only British spellings are followed in all the English names, e.g., Grey Francolin, Cream-coloured Courser.
4. All the original diacritical marks used in the name of a person, or a geographical place, are retained in the English names, e.g., Pere David's Snowfinch, Ménétries's Warbler.
5. Eponyms always take the possessive case (apostrophe followed by 's'), even if the name ends with the letter 's', e.g., Blyth's Tragopan, Sykes's Warbler.
6. Eponyms must include proper title in case of female patronyms, e.g., Mrs Hume's Pheasant, Lady Amherst's Pheasant. In line with British custom, we do not use period sign after the short form of titles (e.g. Mrs), unless the short form does not end with the same letter as that of the full form—a deviation from H&M4.
7. Other than required by clause 2, use of hyphens in English names is generally minimised, and guided by the following guidelines:
 - a. A group-name, when regularly accompanied by an adjectival qualifier (sometimes with a bird name), is NOT hyphenated, so long as the definitive part refers to, taxonomically, the same group as that of the species being named. In these cases, both the components are capitalised, e.g., Yellow-legged Green Pigeon, Crested Serpent Eagle, Common Hawk Cuckoo, and Mountain Hawk Eagle.
 - b. In contrast to the above, a group-name, when regularly accompanied by an adjectival qualifier, is *always* hyphenated, if the definitive part is *not* taxonomically identifiable with the species being named. Here, only the first component (i.e., adjectival qualifier) is capitalised, e.g., Indian Paradise-flycatcher, Yellow-bellied Fairy-fantail, Bar-winged Flycatcher-shrike, and Green Shrike-babbler.

Note: The taxonomic affinity referred to above is usually at the

level of, or below the Superfamily. Thus, the group-names [Malabar] Whistling Thrush, and [Blue-capped] Rock Thrush are not hyphenated, though both the taxa are, strictly speaking, not true thrushes. They are placed in the family Muscicapidae (along with chats and flycatchers), and not Turdidae (true thrushes). But both the families are closely related phylogenetically and belong to the same Superfamily Muscipoidea.

- c. Rules under sub-clauses (a) & (b) are relaxed where presence/absence of hyphens is part of long-established tradition, e.g., Sparrowhawk, Cuckooshrike, or Storm-petrel.
- d. Extending sub-clause (c), we make the following exceptions to these guidelines in the India Checklist, given the fact that these names have become well-entrenched in the Subcontinent's recent ornithological literature: bushlarks (*Mirafra* spp.), skylarks (*Alda* spp.), laughingthrushes (*Garrulax* spp., and *Trochalopteron* spp.), and bushchats (*Saxicola* spp.).

Results

The India Checklist acknowledges a total of 1263 species of birds for India, constituting about 12% of the world avifauna as recognised in H&M4, with Himalayan Forest Thrush *Zoothera salimalii*, being the newest species to be described (Alström *et al.* 2016), and White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea*, being the latest entrant to the country's bird list (Gogoi & Phukan 2016). Taxonomically, it covers 23 orders, 107 families, and 498 genera, representing the global avian diversity by about 64%, 45%, and 21% respectively. Predictably, passerines (Order Passeriformes) form the most predominant group (c. 54%), followed by the orders Charadriiformes (c. 10%), and Accipitriformes (c. 5%).

Among the bird families, chats, robins, and flycatchers (Muscicapidae) are the most diverse in Indian avifauna (97 species), closely followed by raptors (Accipitridae: 57), and typical babblers, laughingthrushes, and allies (Leiothrichidae: 53). Other significant families include ducks and geese (Anatidae), galliforms (Phasianidae), waders (Scolopacidae), gulls & terns (Laridae), woodpeckers (Picidae), finches (Fringillidae), and leaf warblers (Phylloscopidae): each accounting for over 30 species among the Indian birds. Interestingly, some of the species-rich bird families of the world are otherwise represented by only one or two species in India; these include Old World taxa like megapodes or scrubfowl (Megapodiidae; 22 species worldwide: One in India), whistlers and shrike-thrushes (Pachycephalidae; 49:1), woodswallows (Artamidae; 24:2), fantails (Rhipiduridae; 46:2), and the New World family of wrens (Troglodytidae; 82:1). Among the avian genera, the following are notably dominant, with each represented by over 15 species in India: *Calidris* (stints & sandpipers), *Seicercus* (leaf warblers), *Garrulax* (laughingthrushes), and *Turdus* (thrushes).

Of all the birds known to occur within the geopolitical boundaries of India, 61 species (4.8%) are endemic (see Appendix 2). Another 134 species (10.6%), including Andaman Teal [treated here at the rank of a subspecies], are near-endemic, as they include: i) species that are endemic to the larger South Asian region (Rasmussen & Anderton 2012a,b) (e.g., Common Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx varius*); ii) species, which are breeding endemics to the Subcontinent, but winter extraliminally (e.g., Spot-winged Starling *Saroglossa spilopterus*); and iii) species, small populations of which are also found just across India's borders with either China, particularly Tibet/Xizang (e.g., Chestnut-breasted Hill Partridge *Arborophila mandellii*), or Myanmar (e.g., Chin Hills Wren Babbler *Spelaornis oatesi*), including Prepara and Coco islands in the Bay of Bengal (e.g., Andaman Drongo *Dicrurus andamanensis*).

Discussion

Documentation of the Subcontinent's birds—in terms of diversity and distribution, in modern scientific tradition, is deeply rooted in the natural history records of European explorers in Colonial India, and as such, birdwatching has always been a popular subculture in the region. However, the last decade, in particular, was momentous for Indian ornithology. With the publication of modern field guides, the availability of good quality binoculars, and the almost providential arrival of powerful, yet affordable, digital photography equipment, it saw an exponential growth in the number of economically buoyant resident birdwatchers, who make use of the Internet's communication technologies to document, record, and share their observations. A recent, conservative, estimate has put the number of active birdwatchers in the country at around 45,000 (Sen 2010), and 'Indian Birds', a popular Facebook group of birders, has over 79,000 members till date. In addition to the resident birders, India has also become a favourite destination for the global birdwatching community, and bird-tours to the country, particularly to hot-spots in the north-east, and the Western Ghats, are picking momentum. This spurt in birding activities amongst Indian birdwatchers can be seen from the phenomenal success of eBird (www.ebird.org), the online listing portal; India now stands third in the world in terms of the number of bird checklists being uploaded everyday (Source: <http://ebird.org/content/india/news/ebird-india-3-million/>).

Admittedly, there may be very few species of birds that remain unknown to science from India, with just six new species of birds (in the true sense of taxonomically unknown populations) having been described from post-Independent India, namely: Mishmi Wren Babbler *Spelaornis badeigularis* (Ripley 1948), Blossom-headed Parakeet *Psittacula roseata* (Biswas 1951), Sillem's Mountain Finch *Leucosticte sillemi* (Roselaar 1992), Nicobar Scops Owl *Otus alius* (Rasmussen 1998), Bugun Liocichla *Liocichla bugunorum* (Athreya 2006), and most recently, Himalayan Forest Thrush *Zoothera salimalii* (Alström *et al.* 2016). Besides, a possible new species of crake from the Great Nicobar Island is yet to be formally described (Rajeshkumar *et al.* 2012). But the sharp increase in birding intensity and coverage, since the year 2000, has resulted in several new additions to the Indian avifauna, and to the *Handbook*. These include White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea*, Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris borealis*, Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus*, Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*, Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini*, Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan*, Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*, Blue-winged Pitta *Pitta moluccensis*, Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla*, Tristram's Bunting *Schoeniclus tristrami*, Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps*, Yunnan Nuthatch *Sitta yunnanensis*, Chestnut-cheeked Starling *Agropsar philippensis*, Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*, Mugimaki Flycatcher *Ficedula mugimaki*, and Chinese Thrush *Otocichla mupinensis*. Since such additions seem to be increasing in frequency, it is imperative that the India Checklist keeps pace with these latest entrants and other developments in Indian field ornithology.

As indicated before, we will periodically update the India Checklist. These updates will cover additions to the Indian avifauna that include species new to science and species previously unrecorded from India, changes and emendations in taxonomic matters, changes in English nomenclature brought by either taxonomic revisions of species limits or recommendations from the user community, and any other considerations pertinent to the India Checklist. Each update will be duly, and consistently,

denoted by a version number with Arabic numerals 'vX.x' (v1.0 to begin with), where 'X' refers to a major update, and 'x', a minor one. All version histories will be made available online at (www.indianbirds.in) as metadata information, along with two end-user formats for each update: a PDF copy of the India Checklist, and an Excel worksheet with extended data.

We hope that the India Checklist, a systematic, peer-reviewed baseline data for the country's avifauna, will play a significant role in biodiversity documentation at the more regional level, besides feeding into policy-making in the country. We encourage its adoption by the birder fraternity of the country and all other stakeholders, including government bodies, national- and regional ornithological organisations, non-governmental institutions working for conservation, scientific publishers, and the public media, in order to streamline communication in Indian ornithology.

How to use the India Checklist

1. As explained in the Introduction, the India Checklist follows Howard & Moore 4th Edition [in two volumes, first on non-passerines (Dickinson & Remsen 2013), and the second on passerines (Dickinson & Christidis 2014)] in matters of taxonomy and species sequence, and comprises only those bird taxa whose occurrence within the political limits of the Republic of India is well corroborated.
2. The first column [S. No.] refers to the serial number of bird species in the sequence. Note that this is not a permanent numerical code and is likely to change with future updates.
3. The second column [English name] lists down the primary English names of birds. Note that the bird list is given in the taxonomic sequence as above, with names of avian Orders in Roman numerals and those of Families in Arabic numerals in the same column.
4. The third column [Scientific name] presents the scientific names of species followed by name(s) of the author(s) and year of description. If the genus in which the taxon was originally described is different from the current one, the name of the author is placed within parentheses. Traditionally, authors' surnames are used without initials unless there exist other authors with the same surname in zoological nomenclature. Note that species marked by a single dagger [†] at the end are taxonomically *incertae sedis*, and we, in line with H&M4, await further studies before they can be moved to their rightful position in the sequence.
5. The fourth column [Alternative name(s)] provides select alternative names of species that are in widespread use in regional and global circles. We, at *Indian BIRDS*, endorse only the primary English names given in the second column, and these alternative names are shown only for cross-referencing. Alternative names in square brackets are taxonomy-dependent and users are requested to look up the respective species notes for further details.
6. The numbers in superscript, following the primary English names, refer to species notes that are presented as endnotes below the India Checklist. These endnotes are either taxonomic notes that are warranted wherever species limits as recognised in the India Checklist (in line with H&M4) differ from those followed in other works, or citations that are primary sources and/or their reviews for records of particular species from India.

Glossary

Adjectival qualifier: The descriptive part of the English name of a species, which precedes the group-name and serves to distinguish a species from other congeners, e.g., Red-vented (Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*), House (Crow *Corvus splendens*), and Blyth's (Tragopan *Tragopan blythii*).

DNA-DNA hybridization: A molecular technique to measure the degree of phylogenetic relationship between two taxa. The technique essentially involves making a hybrid double-stranded DNA by mixing strands one each from two taxa and studying the temperature at which the strands dissociate – a measure of phylogenetic similarity. DNA-DNA hybridisation has since largely been replaced by modern techniques like genome sequencing.

Eponym: Scientific name (generic/specific epithets) honouring a person(s), whose name(s) is/are sometimes commemorated in the English name of the taxon as well, e.g., Olive-backed Pipit *Anthus hodgsoni*, and Hodgson's Frogmouth *Batrachostomus hodgsoni* (both named in honour of Brian H. Hodgson) [cf. patronym].

Group-name: English name traditionally given to a particular group of birds, e.g., duck, warbler, lapwing, swallow, babbler, etc. Increasingly (and disputably), genus names are co-opted as new group-names particularly in cases where subsets of taxa are discovered to be phylogenetically distinct and no traditional group-names exist for the same, e.g., Spotted Elachura *Elachura formosa*, recently moved from *Spelaeornis* wren-babblers to its own monotypic family and genus [cf. substantive name].

Incertae sedis: (Of a taxon) of uncertain taxonomic position in the sequence.

Patronym: English name honouring a person or persons, whose name is sometimes commemorated in the scientific name of the taxon too. E.g. Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules*, and Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (both named in honour of Edward Blyth) [cf. eponym].

Phylogenetic relationship: Evolutionary relationships of a species or taxon with other taxa inferred from comparative phylogeny. [cf. phylogeny].

Phylogeny: Evolutionary history of a species or taxon deduced and reconstructed using various approaches that traditionally include comparative morphology and anatomy, and genetic/molecular techniques ['molecular phylogeny'] in recent times.

Rarity: A rare species in the avifauna of a region. Though there exists no single universal definition, we define a rarity as a species that does not have more than ten independently confirmed records within the limits of the country, e.g., Tundra Swan *Cygnus columbianus*, White-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon lepturus*, Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*, and Mugimaki Flycatcher *Ficedula mugimaki*.

Sensu lato: Latin term meaning 'in the broad sense'. It is used in taxonomic literature to refer to a species or taxon in its widest sense before being split into multiple species/taxa. In other words, a species *sensu lato* refers to that species AND all the other species derived from it, e.g., Pacific Swallow *Hirundo tahitica sensu lato* would include both *H. t. tahitica*, and *H. t. domicola*, which are sometimes treated as two distinct species, "Pacific/House Swallow", and "Hill Swallow" respectively [cf. *sensu stricto*].

Sensu stricto: Latin term meaning ‘in the strict sense’. It is used in taxonomic literature to refer to a species or taxon in its narrowest sense after its split from parent species/taxon. It would normally be appended to the particular taxon that retains the specific epithet of the original taxon after the split, e.g., Pacific Swallow *Hirundo tahitica sensu stricto* would refer only to the erstwhile form *H. [t.] tahitica*, and does NOT include *H. [t.] domicola*, which is split as “Hill Swallow” [cf. *sensu lato*].

Species limits: Boundaries in multiple character states including morphology, anatomy, vocalization, behaviour, ecology, biogeography, and/or molecular phylogeny that define a species. In common parlance, these limits circumscribe species and subspecies among closely related taxa.

Substantive name: Synonym of group-name.

Taxon (Pl. taxa): A collective term for organisms that are grouped together in a taxonomic category like subspecies, species, genus, family, order, and above. Contrary to popular perception, taxon does NOT denote to any of the taxonomic categories per se, but refers to fauna classified in a particular category.

Taxonomic category: See ‘taxonomic rank’.

Taxonomic rank: The level of taxonomic category (like subspecies, species, genus, family, order, and above) to which a taxon is assigned. Often treated as a synonym of taxonomic category.

Taxonomic/species sequence: Order by which taxa / species are arranged in a taxonomic list. Modern convention is to place the ‘basal’ taxa at the bottom with the most ‘recent’ ones at the top within each taxonomic rank. Though taxonomic sequence is presented in a linear arrangement, the evolutionary relationships among different taxa are, in reality, non-linear. In other words, two families that share the same phylogenetic origin can be placed in any order with respect to each other in the sequence.

Abbreviations used in the India Checklist

AMNH	American Museum of Natural History.
AOU	American Ornithologists' Union.
BLI	BirdLife International, 2015. <i>The BirdLife checklist of the birds of the world: Version 8</i> . Website URL: http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/Species/Taxonomy/BirdLife_Checklist_Version_80.zip [xls zipped 1 MB].
BNHS	Bombay Natural History Society.
BOU	British Ornithologists' Union.
BSA2	Rasmussen, P. C. & Anderton, J. C., 2012. <i>Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide</i> . 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. 2 vols. Pp. 1–378; 1–683.
eBird / Clements	Clements, J. F., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Roberson, D., Fredericks, T. A., Sullivan, B. L., and Wood, C. L. 2015. <i>The eBird/Clements checklist of birds of the world: v2015</i> . Website URL: http://www.birds.cornell.edu/clementschecklist/download/ .
FMNH	Field Museum of Natural History.
Grimmett et al. 2011	Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. <i>Helm Field Guides: Birds of the Indian Subcontinent</i> . Christopher Helm, London. Pp. 1–528.
HBK	Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1978–1999. <i>Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka</i> . 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks. 2001].

IOC	Gill, F., & Donsker, D., (Eds). 2016. <i>IOC World Bird List (v 6.2)</i> . http://www.worldbirdnames.org/ .
MCZ	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University.
NACC	North American Classification Committee.
OSME	Ornithological Society of the Middle East.
ROM	Royal Ontario Museum.
SACC	South American Classification Committee.
UMMZ	University of Michigan Museum of Zoology.
USNM	National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution.
YPM	Yale Peabody Museum.

Acknowledgements

Several people helped us with one, or more parts of this project, and we would like to place on record our deep appreciation for their commitment, and time: Abhijit Menon-Sen, Abhishek Das, Adesh Shivkar, Anand Prasad, Antony Diamond, Anushree Bhattacharjee, Anwaruddin Choudhury, Arnoud van den Berg, Arpit Deomurari, Arun C. G., Arun P. Singh, Asad R. Rahmani, Atanu Mondal, Atul Jain, B. M. Parasharya, Bhavita Toliya, Biju P. B., Bikram Grewal, Bill Harvey, Bradley Millen , Brian Smith, Bruce Murray, C. Abhinav, C. R. Bhobora, C. Sashikumar, Chinmay Rahane, Chris Smeenk, Craig Robson, David James, David Raju, Dhananjai Mohan, Dipankar Ghose, Dipu Karuthedathu, Edward Dickinson, Edward Verccruysse, Erik Hirschfeld, Farah Ishtiaq, Firoz Ahmed, Frank Oatman, Gnanaskandan Kesavabharati, Gopi G. V., Gopinathan Maheswaran, Hafiz Yahya , Hans Larsson, Harkirat Singh Sangha, Hillojyothi Singha, Jafer Palot, James Eaton, Jugal Tiwari, K. S. Gopi Sundar, Klaus Olsson, Krys Kazmeirczak, Kulbhushan Suryawanshi, Kumaran Sathasivam, Lasse Olsson, Laurens Steijn, Les Christidis, Maan Barua, Madhusudan Katti, Manoj Sharma, Manoj V. Nair, Manuel Schweizer, Mark Cutts, Mike Prince, Nachiket Kelkar, Oscar Campbell, Otto Pfister, Pamela Rasmussen, Pankaj Gupta, Paul Hockings, Paul Holt, Paul Sweet, Paul Thompson, Per Alström, Peter Carr, Philip D. Round, Prasad Ganpule, Prasanta Kumar Saikia, Pratap Singh, Pritam Baruah, R. Suresh Kumar, R. J. Ranjit Daniels, Rahul Khot, Rajat Bhargava, Rajneesh Suvarna, Raju Kasambe, Raman Kumar, Ramana Athreya, Ramit Singal, Ranjit Manakadan, Rex De Silva, Rishad Naorjii, Robert Prys-Jones, Robin Vijayan, S. Balachandran, S. Subramanya , Sanjay Molur, Sasidharan Manekara, Satish Pande, Sayam Choudhary, Shashank Dalvi, Shreeram M. V., Simon Delany, Steve Madge, Steven van der Mije, Suhel Quader, Sumit Sen, Suresh C. Sharma, T. R. Shankar Raman, Taej Mundkar, Tim Inskipp, Umesh Mani, Umesh Srinivasan, Usha Ganguli-Lachungpa, V. Santharam, Vijay Cavale, Vijay Ramesh, William Bourne, William Noble, and Yong Ding Li.

References

- Abdulali, H., 1968a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-1. Gaviiformes to Ciconiiformes. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (1): 182–199.
- Abdulali, H., 1968b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (2): 418–430.
- Abdulali, H., 1969a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-3. Falconiformes. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (3): 696–723.
- Abdulali, H., 1969b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-4. Megapodidae, Phasianidae, and Turticidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 66 (2): 251–285.
- Abdulali, H., 1969c. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-5. Gruidae, Rallidae, Heliornithidae, Otidae, Jacanidae, Haematopodidae, and Charadriidae (Charadriinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (3): 542–559.
- Abdulali, H., 1970a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-6. Scolopacinae (part). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 67 (1): 51–56.
- Abdulali, H., 1970b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-7. Scolopacinae (part), Phalaropinae, Rostratulidae, Recurvirostridae, Dromadidae, Burhinidae, Glareolidae, Stercorariidae, Laridae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 67 (2): 279–298.
- Abdulali, H., 1971a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-8. Pteroclididae and Columbidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural*

- History Society* 68 (1): 127–152.
- Abdulali, H., 1971b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-9. Psittacidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 68 (2): 328–338.
- Abdulali, H., 1972a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-10. Cuculidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 68 (3): 756–772.
- Abdulali, H., 1972b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-11. Strigidae and Caprimulgidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 69 (1): 102–129.
- Abdulali, H., 1972c. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-12. Apodidae and Trogonidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 69 (2): 378–389.
- Abdulali, H., 1973a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-13. Alcedinidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 69 (3): 538–546 (1972).
- Abdulali, H., 1973b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-14. Meropidae and Coraciidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 70 (1): 147–155.
- Abdulali, H., 1974. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-15. Upupidae and Bucerotidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 70 (2): 339–345.
- Abdulali, H., 1975a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-16. Capitonidae, Indicatoridae and Picidae (part). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 71 (2): 244–265.
- Abdulali, H., 1975b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-17. Picidae (concluded). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 72 (1): 113–131.
- Abdulali, H., 1976. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-18. (Eurylaimidae, Pittidae, Alaudidae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 72 (2): 477–505 (1975).
- Abdulali, H., 1977a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-19. Hirundinidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 73 (2): 348–355 (1976).
- Abdulali, H., 1977b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-20. Laniidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Artamidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 73 (3): 491–515 (1976).
- Abdulali, H., 1979. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-21. Sturnidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 75 (2): 373–384 (1978).
- Abdulali, H., 1980a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. Parts 1-17 - non-Passeriformes. Errata. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77 (1): 145–148.
- Abdulali, H., 1980b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-22. Corvidae, Bombycillidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77 (1): 81–99.
- Abdulali, H., 1981. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-23. Campephagidae: (Cuckoo-Shrikes, Minivets); Irenidae: (Fairy Bluebirds, Ioras, Leaf Birds). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 78 (2): 261–286.
- Abdulali, H., 1982. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-24. Pycnonotidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 79 (1): 135–151.
- Abdulali, H., 1983a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-25. Muscicapidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 79 (2): 336–360 (1982).
- Abdulali, H., 1983b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-26. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 79 (3): 607–619 (1982).
- Abdulali, H., 1983c. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-27. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 80 (1): 149–165.
- Abdulali, H., 1984. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-28. Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 80 (2): 349–369 (1983).
- Abdulali, H., 1985. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-29. Muscicapidae (Muscicapinae, Pachycephalinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 82 (1): 87–113.
- Abdulali, H., 1986a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-30. Muscicapidae (Sylviinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83 (1): 130–163.
- Abdulali, H., 1986b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-31. Muscicapidae (Sylviinae) (Contd.). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83 (2): 339–359.
- Abdulali, H., 1987. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-32. Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 84 (1): 105–125.
- Abdulali, H., 1988. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-33. Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 85 (1): 118–134.
- Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1991. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-34. Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88 (1): 73–80.
- Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1992. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-35. Troglodytidae, Cinclidae, Prunellidae, Paridae, Sittidae and Certhiidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 89 (1): 55–71.
- Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1996. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society-37. Dicaeidae, Nectariniidae and Zosteropidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 93 (2): 242–251.
- Ali, S., 2002. *The book of Indian birds*. 13th (Revised) ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Pp. i–lvii, 1–326+7.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1968. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Divers to hawks*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. 2 ll., i–lviii, 1–380, 1 l.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969a. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Megapodes to Crab Plover*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–345, 1 l.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1969b. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–325, 1 l.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1970. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Frogmouths to pittas*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–256, 1 l.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1971. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Cuckoo-shrikes to Babaxes*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972a. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Larks to the Grey Hypocolius*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–276.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1972b. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–236.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973a. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to Redstarts*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–277.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1973b. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to Wagtails*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–306.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1974. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to Buntings*. 1st ed. Bombay: (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xx, 1–334+1.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1978. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Divers to hawks*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 10 vols. Pp. i–lviii, 1–382.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1980. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Megapodes to Crab Plovers*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 2 of 10 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–347.

- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1981. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon. Stone Curlews to Owls*. 2nd ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 3 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xvi, 1-327.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983a. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Forgmouths to pittas*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 4 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xvi, 1-267+5.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1983b. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. Compact ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xlii, 1 l., pp. 1-737, 56 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1986. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Cuckoo-shrikes to babaxes*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 5 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xvi, 1-278+2+8 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1987. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 2nd ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xlii, 1 l., 1-737, 52 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996a. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Larks to Grey Hypocolius*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 6 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xiii, 1-247+3, 8 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1996b. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Laughing thrushes to the Mangrove Whistler*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 7 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xiv, 1-236+2, 8 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1997. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Warblers to redstarts*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 8 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xiv, 1-281, 8 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1998. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Robins to wagtails*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 9 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xviii, 1-310, 10 ll.
- Ali, S., & Ripley, S. D., 1999. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Flowerpeckers to buntings*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Vol. 10 of 10 vols. Pp. i-xvii+1, 1-250, 9 ll.
- Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1-39.
- Anon., 2015. *India 2015. A reference manual*. New Delhi: Publications Div., Min. Info. & Brdctst., Govt. of India. Pp. 1-1112.
- Athreya, R., 2006. A new species of *Liocichla* (Aves: Timaliidae) from Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian Birds* 2 (4): 82-94.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1920. Birds of the Indian Empire: Hand-list of the "Birds of India". *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27 (2): 228-247.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1921a. Hand-list of the "Birds of India." Part II. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27 (3): 448-491.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1921b. Hand-list of the "Birds of India", Part III. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27 (4): 692-744.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1921c. Hand-list of the "Birds of India". Part IV. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 28 (1): 85-106.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1922a. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India"]. Part V. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 28 (2): 313-333.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1922b. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India"]. Part VI. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 28 (3): 576-594.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1922c. Hand-list of the "Birds of India". Part VII. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 28 (4): 830-873.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1922d. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co. Vol. I of 8 vols. Pp. i-xxiii+1, 1-479.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1923a. Birds of the Indian Empire. [Hand-list of the "Birds of India"]. Part VIII. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 29 (1): 9-22.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1923b. *A hand-list of the genera and species of birds of the Indian Empire*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i-ix, 1-240+1.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1924. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. II of 8 vols. Pp. i-xxiii+1, 1-561.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1926. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. III of 8 vols. Pp. i-xx, 1-489.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1927. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. IV of 8 vols. Pp. i-xxiv, 1-471.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1928. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. V of 8 vols. Pp. i-xviii, 1-469.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1929. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VI of 8 vols. Pp. i-xxv+1, 1-499+1.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1930a. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VII of 8 vols. Pp. i-viii, 1-484.
- Baker, E. C. S., 1930b. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. VIII of 8 vols. Pp. i-iv, 485-801+1.
- BirdLife International. 2015. The BirdLife checklist of the birds of the world: Version 8. Website URL: http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/Species/Taxonomy/BirdLife_Checklist_Version_80.zip [xls zipped 1 MB].
- Biswas, B., 1951. Revisions of Indian birds. *American Museum Novitates* 1500: 1-12.
- Biswas, B., 1952. A checklist of genera of Indian birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 50 (1): 1-62.
- Blanford, W. T., 1895. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds)*. 1st ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay; Berlin: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co.; R. Friedländer & Sohn. Vol. III of 4 vols. Pp. i-xiv, 1-450.
- Blanford, W. T., 1898. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds)*. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. IV of 4 vols. Pp. i-xxi, 1-500.
- Blyth, E., 1850a. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 19 (Part I New Series No 39 Issue No III): 229-239.
- Blyth, E., 1850b. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 19 (Part I New Series No 40 Issue No IV): 317-342.
- Blyth, E., 1851. Conspectus of the ornithology of India, Burma, and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon, and the Nicobar Islands. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 19 (Part I New Series No 43 Issue No VII): 501-517 (1850).
- Cheke, A., 2014. Book review: Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Volume 1: Non-passerines. Authored by J. del Hoyo et al. and published by Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. *Ibis* 157: 205-207.
- Clements, J. F., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Roberson, D., Fredericks, T. A., Sullivan, B. L., & Wood, C. L., 2015. The eBird / Clements checklist of birds of the world: v2015. Website URL: <http://www.birds.cornell.edu/clementschecklist/download/>.
- Collar, N. J., Fishpool, L. D. C., del Hoyo, J., Pilgrim, J. D., Seddon, N., Spottiswoode, C. N., & Tobias, J. A., 2016. Toward a scoring system for species delimitation: a response to Remsen. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 87 (1): 104-110.
- Collinson, M., 2015. Book review: Dickinson, E.C. & Remsen, J.V. Jr. (eds). *The Howard & Moore Complete Checklist of the Birds of the World, 4th ed. Vol. 2 Passerines*. Aves Press, Eastbourne, UK. *British Birds* 108 (3): 180.
- del Hoyo, J., & Collar, N. J., 2014. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world. Volume 1: Non-passerines*. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1-903.
- Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976-1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1-13.
- Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.) 2013. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 1. Non-passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i-l, 1-461.
- Dickinson, E. C., & Christidis, L., (eds.) 2014. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world: 2. Passerines*. 4th ed. Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. Vol. 2 of 2 vols.: Pp. i-iii, 1-752.
- Gill, F., & Donsker, D., (eds.) 2016. IOC World Bird List (v 6.2). doi: 10.14344/IOC.ML.6.2.
- Gogoi, D., & Phukan, P. J., 2016. White-browed Crake *Amauromis cinerea* in maguri-Motapung Beel, Assam, India: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 79-80.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 1998. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Pp. 1-888.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press & Christopher Helm. Pp. 1-528.
- Hume, A. O., 1879. A rough tentative list of the birds of India. *Stray Feathers* 8 (1): 73-122.
- Inskipp, T., Lindsey, N., & Duckworth, W., 1996. *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental Region*. Bedfordshire, U.K: Oriental Bird Club. Pp. 1-294.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1862. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes,*

- and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author at the Military Orphan Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i-xiv, 1-535.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1863. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author (Printed by The Military Orphan Press). Vol. II-Part I. of 2 vols. Pp. 1-439.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1864. *The birds of India: being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India; with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* 1st ed. Calcutta: Published by the author (Printed by George Wyman and Co.). Vol. II-Part II. of 2 vols. Pp. i-iv, 2 ll., 441-876, i-xxxii.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1877a. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.]. 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. i-iv, 1-535, i-lxxxvii.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1877b. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.]. 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. II Part I of 2 vols. Pp. 1-439, i-xvi.
- Jerdon, T. C., 1877c. *The birds of India being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India.* [Ed., Godwin-Austen, H. H.]. 2nd ed. Calcutta: P. S. D'Rozario & Co., 12, Waterloo Street. Vol. II Part II of 2 vols. Pp. i-iv+3, 441-876, i-xxxviii.
- Kazmierczak, K., 2000. *A field guide to the birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Om Book Service. Pp. 1-352.
- Knox, A., 2013. Book review: Dickinson, E.C. & Remsen, J.V. Jr. (eds). *The Howard & Moore Complete Checklist of the Birds of the World, 4th ed. 1 Non-Passerines.* Aves Press, Eastbourne, UK. *Ibis* 155: 245-246.
- Knox, A., 2014. Reviews: *HBW and BirdLife International Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Volume 1. Non-Passeriformes.* By Josep del Hoyo, Nigel J. Collar, David A. Christie, Andrew Elliott and Lincoln D. C. Fishpool. Lynx Edicions. 2014. *British Birds* 107 (11): 706-707.
- Lepage, D., 2016. Avibase: the world bird database. Website URL: www.bsc-eoc.org/avibase/avibase.jsp. [Accessed on 23 February 2016.]
- Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2001. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Buceros* 6 (1): i-ix, 1-37.
- Manakadan, R., & Pittie, A., 2002. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 42 (3): 1+i-viii, 1-36.
- Murray, J. A., 1888. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* 1st ed. London and Bombay: Trubner & Co., and, Education Society Press. Vol. I of 2 vols. Pp. I-VI, 3 ll., I-XXIV, 1-325.
- Murray, J. A., 1889. *The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations.* London and Bombay: Trubner & Co., and, Education Society Press. Vol. II of 2 vols. Pp. I-VII, I-XVII, 1-838, 1-42.
- Oates, E. W., 1889. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* 1st ed. London: Taylor and Francis. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i-xx, 1-556.
- Oates, E. W., 1890. *The Fauna of British India, Including Ceylon and Burma (Birds).* 1st ed. London; Calcutta; Bombay; Berlin: Taylor and Francis; Thacker, Spink, & Co.; Thacker & Co.; R. Friedländer & Sohn. Vol. I of 4 vols. Pp. i-x, 1-407.
- Pittie, A., 2016. Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology. Website URL: <http://www.southasiaornith.in>.
- Pittie, A., & Robertson, A., 1993. *Nomenclature of birds of the Indian Sub-continent. A review of some changes taking place.* Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pp. i-vi, 1-106.
- Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2013. Notes on Indian rarities-1: Seabirds. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 113-125.
- Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2014. Notes on Indian rarities-2: Waterfowl, diving waterbirds, and gulls and terns. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 113-136.
- Rajeshkumar, S., Rangunathan, C., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2012. An apparently new species of *Rallina* crane from Great Nicobar Island, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 44-46.
- Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. A new Scops Owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118 (3): 141-153.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005a. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1-378.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005b. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1-683.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012a. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: field guide.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 1-378.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012b. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide: attributes and status.* 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. Vol. 2 of 2 vols. Pp. 1-683.
- Remsen Jr., J. V., 2015. Book review: *Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Volume 1: Non-passerines.* Authored by J. del Hoyo et al. and published by Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 86: 182-187.
- Remsen Jr., J. V., 2016. A "rapid assessment program" for assigning species rank? *Journal of Field Ornithology* 87 (1): 110-115.
- Ripley, S. D., 1948. New birds from the Mishmi Hills. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 61 (18): 99-110.
- Ripley, S. D., 1961. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pp. i-xxxvi, 1-703.
- Ripley, S. D., 1982. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.* 2nd ed. Bombay; Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xxvi, 1-653.
- Roselaar, C. S., 1992. *Leucosticte sillemi nov. spec.*, a new species of mountain finch from western Tibet. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 225-231.
- Sen, S. K., 2010. Bird-watching in India—a decade of change. Website URL: <http://www.kolkatabirds.com/birdwatching.htm#fthash.VAbFa6xt.dpbs> [Accessed on 18 January 2016.]
- Sibley, C. G., & Monroe, B. L., Jr., 1990. *Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press. Pp. 1-1111.
- Skinner, E. R., 1905. *A list of the birds of British India.* 1st ed. St. Mary Cray, Kent: Published by the Author. Pp. 1-44.
- Unnithan, S., 1995. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society-36: Motacillidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 92 (3): 350-359.
- Unnithan, S., 2000. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-38. Passerinae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 97 (2): 234-240.
- Unnithan, S., 2001. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-39. Ploceinae and Estrildinae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 98 (3): 347-354.
- Unnithan, S., 2005a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-40. Family: Fringillidae: Finches. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 101 (3): 360-373 (2004).
- Unnithan, S., 2005b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-41. Family: Emberizidae: Buntings. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 102 (1): 10-15.
- Wells, D. R., Dowsett, R. J., & Svensson, L., 2013. Appendix 3: English names. In: *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the World. Volume 1 Non-passerines.* Dickinson, E. C., & Remsen, J. V. J., (eds.). Eastbourne, UK: Aves Press. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. 403-404.
- Wetmore, A., 1960. A classification for the birds of the world. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 139 (11): 1-37.

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
I. Anseriformes			
1. Anatidae (ducks, geese, swans)			
1	Fulvous Whistling Duck	<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Large Whistling Teal
2	Lesser Whistling Duck	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Lesser Whistling Teal, Tree Duck
3	White-headed Duck ¹	<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	White-headed Stiff-tailed Duck
4	Mute Swan ²	<i>Cygnus olor</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
5	Tundra Swan ³	<i>Cygnus columbianus</i> (Ord, 1815)	Bewick's Swan <i>C. [c.] bewickii</i>
6	Whooper Swan ⁴	<i>Cygnus cygnus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
7	Red-breasted Goose ⁵	<i>Branta ruficollis</i> (Pallas, 1769)	
8	Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
9	Greylag Goose	<i>Anser anser</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
10	Bean Goose ⁶	<i>Anser fabalis</i> (Latham, 1787)	[Tundra Bean Goose, Taiga Bean Goose]
11	Greater White-fronted Goose	<i>Anser albifrons</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
12	Lesser White-fronted Goose ⁷	<i>Anser erythropus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
13	Long-tailed Duck ⁸	<i>Clangula hyemalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
14	Common Goldeneye	<i>Bucephala clangula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
15	Smew	<i>Mergellus albellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
16	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Goosander
17	Common Shelduck	<i>Tadorna tadorna</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
18	Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> (Pallas, 1764)	Brahminy Duck
19	Marbled Teal ⁹	<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i> (Ménétriés, 1832)	Marbled Duck
20	White-winged Wood Duck ¹⁰	<i>Asarcornis scutulata</i> (S. Müller, 1842)	White-winged Duck
21	Red-crested Pochard	<i>Netta rufina</i> (Pallas, 1773)	
22	Common Pochard	<i>Aythya ferina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
23	Baer's Pochard ¹¹	<i>Aythya baeri</i> (Radde, 1863)	
24	Ferruginous Duck ¹²	<i>Aythya nyroca</i> (Güldenstädt, 1770)	White-eyed Pochard
25	Tufted Duck	<i>Aythya fuligula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Tufted Pochard
26	Greater Scaup	<i>Aythya marila</i> (Linnaeus, 1761)	
27	Pink-headed Duck ¹³	<i>Rhodonessa caryophyllacea</i> (Latham, 1790)	
28	Garganey	<i>Spatula querquedula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
29	Northern Shoveler	<i>Spatula clypeata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
30	Baikal Teal ¹⁴	<i>Sibirionetta formosa</i> (Georgi, 1775)	
31	Falcated Duck	<i>Mareca falcata</i> (Georgi, 1775)	Falcated Teal
32	Gadwall	<i>Mareca strepera</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
33	Eurasian Wigeon	<i>Mareca penelope</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
34	Chinese Spot-billed Duck ¹⁵	<i>Anas zonorhyncha</i> Swinhoe, 1866	Eastern Spot-billed Duck
35	Indian Spot-billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i> J.R. Forster, 1781	Spotbill Duck (incl. <i>A. zonorhyncha</i>)
36	Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
37	Andaman Teal ¹⁶	<i>Anas gibberifrons albogularis</i> (Hume, 1873)	[Grey Teal, Sunda Teal]
38	Northern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
39	Common Teal	<i>Anas crecca</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Green-winged Teal, Eurasian Teal
40	Comb Duck	<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> (Pennant, 1769)†	Knob-billed Duck, African Comb Duck
41	Mandarin Duck ¹⁷	<i>Aix galericulata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)†	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
42	Cotton Teal	<i>Nettapus coromandelianus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)†	Cotton Pygmy Goose
II. Galliformes			
2. Megapodiidae (megapodes)			
43	Nicobar Megapode ¹⁸	<i>Megapodius nicobariensis</i> Blyth, 1846	Nicobar Scrubfowl
3. Phasianidae (partridges, pheasants, grouse)			
44	Common Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i> (Valenciennes, 1825)	Hill Partridge
45	Rufous-throated Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Rufous-throated Partridge
46	White-cheeked Hill Partridge ¹⁹	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i> (Blyth, 1849)	White-cheeked Partridge
47	Chestnut-breasted Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila mandellii</i> Hume, 1874	Chestnut-breasted Partridge
48	Indian Peafowl	<i>Pavo cristatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Blue Peafowl, Common Peafowl
49	Green Peafowl ²⁰	<i>Pavo muticus</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Burmese Peafowl
50	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
51	Common Quail	<i>Coturnix coturnix</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Grey Quail
52	Japanese Quail ²¹	<i>Coturnix japonica</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1849	
53	Rain Quail	<i>Coturnix coromandelica</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Black-breasted Quail
54	Blue-breasted Quail ²²	<i>Synoicus chinensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	King Quail, Asian Blue Quail
55	Himalayan Snowcock	<i>Tetraogallus himalayensis</i> G.R. Gray, 1843	
56	Tibetan Snowcock	<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i> Gould, 1854	
57	Chukar Partridge	<i>Alectoris chukar</i> (J.E. Gray, 1830)	Chukor
58	Snow Partridge	<i>Lerwa lerwa</i> (Hodgson, 1833)	
59	Jungle Bush Quail	<i>Perdica asiatica</i> (Latham, 1790)	
60	Rock Bush Quail	<i>Perdica argoondah</i> (Sykes, 1832)	
61	Painted Bush Quail	<i>Perdica erythrorhyncha</i> (Sykes, 1832)	
62	Manipur Bush Quail ²³	<i>Perdica manipurensis</i> Hume, 1881	
63	Himalayan Quail ²⁴	<i>Ophrysia superciliosa</i> (J.E. Gray, 1846)	Mountain Quail
64	Black Francolin	<i>Francolinus francolinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black Partridge
65	Painted Francolin	<i>Francolinus pictus</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1828)	Painted Partridge
66	Chinese Francolin ²⁵	<i>Francolinus pintadeanus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Burmese Francolin
67	Grey Francolin	<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Grey Partridge
68	Swamp Francolin	<i>Francolinus gularis</i> (Temminck, 1815)	Swamp Partridge
69	Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i> Anderson, 1871	Bamboo Partridge
70	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
71	Grey Junglefowl	<i>Gallus sonneratii</i> Temminck, 1813	
72	Himalayan Monal	<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Impeyan Monal, Impeyan Monal Pheasant
73	Sclater's Monal	<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> Jerdon, 1870	
74	Western Tragopan	<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i> (J.E. Gray, 1829)	Western Horned Pheasant
75	Satyr Tragopan	<i>Tragopan satyra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Crimson Horned Pheasant
76	Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i> (Jerdon, 1870)	Grey-bellied Tragopan
77	Temminck's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan temminckii</i> (J.E. Gray, 1831)	Chinese Crimson Horned Pheasant
78	Mrs Hume's Pheasant ²⁶	<i>Syrnaticus humiae</i> (Hume, 1881)	Mrs Hume's Barred-back Pheasant
79	Cheer Pheasant	<i>Catreus wallichii</i> (Hardwicke, 1827)	
80	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i> (Latham, 1790)	Kaleej Pheasant
81	Tibetan Partridge	<i>Perdix hodgsoniae</i> (Hodgson, 1856)†	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
82	Red Spurfowl	<i>Galloperdix spadicea</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)†	
83	Painted Spurfowl	<i>Galloperdix lunulata</i> (Valenciennes, 1825)†	
84	Koklass Pheasant	<i>Pucrasia macrolopha</i> (Lesson, 1829)†	Koklas Pheasant
85	Blood Pheasant	<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i> (Hardwicke, 1821)†	
III. Phoenicopteriformes			
4. Phoenicopteridae (flamingos)			
86	Greater Flamingo	<i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> Pallas, 1811	
87	Lesser Flamingo	<i>Phoeniconaias minor</i> (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1798)	
5. Podicipedidae (grebes)			
88	Little Grebe	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i> (Pallas, 1764)	Dabchick
89	Red-necked Grebe ²⁷	<i>Podiceps grisegena</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
90	Great Crested Grebe	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
91	Horned Grebe ²⁸	<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Slavonian Grebe
92	Black-necked Grebe	<i>Podiceps nigricollis</i> C.L. Brehm, 1831	Eared Grebe
IV. Columbiformes			
6. Columbidae (pigeons)			
93	Rock Pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	Rock Dove, Blue Rock Pigeon
94	Hill Pigeon	<i>Columba rupestris</i> Pallas, 1811	
95	Snow Pigeon	<i>Columba leuconota</i> Vigors, 1831	
96	Yellow-eyed Pigeon	<i>Columba eversmanni</i> Bonaparte, 1856	Pale-backed Pigeon, Eastern Stock Pigeon
97	Common Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumbus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wood Pigeon, Eastern Wood Pigeon
98	Speckled Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba hodgsonii</i> Vigors, 1832	Speckled Pigeon
99	Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i> Blyth, 1846	Ashy Pigeon
100	Nilgiri Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba elphinstonii</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Nilgiri Pigeon
101	Pale-capped Pigeon	<i>Columba punicea</i> Blyth, 1842	Purple Wood Pigeon
102	Andaman Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumboides</i> (Hume, 1873)	Andaman Pigeon
103	European Turtle Dove ²⁹	<i>Streptopelia turtur</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Turtle Dove
104	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i> (Latham, 1790)	Rufous Turtle Dove
105	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i> (Fridvaldszky, 1838)	Indian Ring Dove
106	Red Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia tranquebarica</i> (Hermann, 1804)	Red Turtle Dove
107	Spotted Dove ³⁰	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	[Western Spotted Dove, Eastern Spotted Dove]
108	Laughing Dove	<i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Little Brown Dove, Senegal Dove
109	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia unchall</i> (Wagler, 1827)	Bar-tailed Cuckoo Dove
110	Andaman Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia rufipennis</i> Blyth, 1846	
111	Orange-breasted Green Pigeon	<i>Treron bicinctus</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	
112	Pompadour Green Pigeon ³¹	<i>Treron pompadora</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	[Grey-fronted Green Pigeon, Andaman Green Pigeon, Ashy-headed Green Pigeon]
113	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron curvirostra</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
114	Yellow-legged Green Pigeon	<i>Treron phoenicopterus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Yellow-footed Green Pigeon
115	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i> Blyth, 1846	
116	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenurus</i> (Vigors, 1832)	Kokla

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
117	Nicobar Pigeon	<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
118	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
119	Green Imperial Pigeon ³²	<i>Ducula aenea</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	[Nicobar Imperial Pigeon]
120	Mountain Imperial Pigeon ³³	<i>Ducula badia</i> (Raffles, 1822)	Maroon-backed Imperial Pigeon <i>D. b. cuprea</i> & <i>D. b. insignis</i> , Grey-headed Imperial Pigeon <i>D. b. griseicapilla</i> ; [Nilgiri Imperial Pigeon]
121	Pied Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula bicolor</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	
V. Pterocliiformes			
7. Pteroclididae (sandgrouse)			
122	Tibetan Sandgrouse	<i>Syrrhaptes tibetanus</i> Gould, 1850	
123	Pallas's Sandgrouse ³⁴	<i>Syrrhaptes paradoxus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	
124	Pin-tailed Sandgrouse ³⁵	<i>Pterocles alchata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Large Pintail Sandgrouse
125	Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles exustus</i> Temminck, 1825	Common Indian Sandgrouse, Indian Sandgrouse
126	Spotted Sandgrouse ³⁶	<i>Pterocles senegallus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	
127	Black-bellied Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles orientalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Imperial Sandgrouse
128	Painted Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles indicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Close-barred Sandgrouse (incl. <i>P. lichtensteinii</i>)
VI. Phaethontiformes			
8. Phaethontidae (tropicbirds)			
129	Red-billed Tropicbird	<i>Phaethon aethereus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Short-tailed Tropicbird
130	Red-tailed Tropicbird ³⁷	<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i> Boddaert, 1783	
131	White-tailed Tropicbird ³⁸	<i>Phaethon lepturus</i> Daudin, 1802	White Tropicbird
VII. Caprimulgiformes			
9. Podargidae (frogmouths)			
132	Sri Lanka Frogmouth	<i>Batrachostomus moniliger</i> Blyth, 1849	
133	Hodgson's Frogmouth	<i>Batrachostomus hodgsoni</i> (G.R. Gray, 1859)	
10. Caprimulgidae (nightjars)			
134	Great Eared Nightjar	<i>Lyncornis macrotis</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
135	Grey Nightjar ³⁹	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i> Latham, 1790	[Jungle Nightjar/Indian Jungle Nightjar]
136	European Nightjar ⁴⁰	<i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Nightjar
137	Sykes's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus mahrattensis</i> Sykes, 1832	
138	Jerdon's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus atripennis</i> Jerdon, 1845	
139	Large-tailed Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i> Horsfield, 1821	Long-tailed Nightjar (incl. <i>C. atripennis</i> & <i>C. andamanicus</i>)
140	Andaman Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus andamanicus</i> Hume, 1873	
141	Indian Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus asiaticus</i> Latham, 1790	Common Indian Nightjar, Indian Little Nightjar
142	Savanna Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus affinis</i> Horsfield, 1821	Franklin's Nightjar, Allied Nightjar
11. Apodidae (swifts)			
143	Crested Treeswift	<i>Hemiprocne coronata</i> (Tickell, 1833)	
144	White-rumped Spinetail	<i>Zoonavena sylvatica</i> (Tickell, 1846)	White-rumped Needletail, White-rumped Spinetail Swift
145	White-throated Needletail	<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i> (Latham, 1801)	White-throated Spinetail Swift

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
146	Silver-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus cochinchinensis</i> (Oustalet, 1878)	Cochinchina Spinetail Swift
147	Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i> (Temminck, 1825)	Brown-throated Needletail, Large Brown-throated Spinetail Swift
148	Glossy Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia esculenta</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-bellied Swiftlet
149	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Aerodramus brevirostris</i> (Horsfield, 1840)	
150	Indian Swiftlet	<i>Aerodramus unicolor</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	Indian Edible-nest Swiftlet
151	Edible-nest Swiftlet	<i>Aerodramus fuciphagus</i> (Thunberg, 1812)	Andaman Grey-rumped Swiftlet, White-nest Swiftlet
152	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i> (J.E. Gray, 1829)	
153	Alpine Swift	<i>Tachymarptis melba</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
154	Dark-rumped Swift ⁴¹	<i>Apus acuticauda</i> (Jerdon, 1864)	Khasi Hills Swift
155	Pacific Swift ⁴²	<i>Apus pacificus</i> (Latham, 1801)	Fork-tailed Swift, Large White-rumped Swift; [Blyth's Swift]
156	Nepal House Swift	<i>Apus nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	
157	Indian House Swift	<i>Apus affinis</i> (J.E. Gray, 1830)	Little Swift, House Swift (incl. <i>A. nipalensis</i>)
158	Common Swift	<i>Apus apus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Swift
VIII. Cuculiformes			
12. Cuculidae (cuckoos)			
159	Greater Coucal ⁴³	<i>Centropus sinensis</i> (Stephens, 1815)	Crow-pheasant; [Andaman Coucal]
160	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
161	Sirkeer Malkoha	<i>Taccocua leschenaultii</i> Lesson, 1830	Sirkeer Cuckoo
162	Blue-faced Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus viridirostris</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	Small Green-billed Malkoha
163	Green-billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i> (Lesson, 1830)	Large Green-billed Malkoha
164	Pied Cuckoo	<i>Clamator jacobinus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Pied Crested Cuckoo, Jacobin Cuckoo
165	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-winged Crested Cuckoo
166	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamis scolopaceus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Koel
167	Asian Emerald Cuckoo	<i>Chrysococcyx maculatus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
168	Violet Cuckoo	<i>Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
169	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i> (Latham, 1790)	Bay-banded Cuckoo
170	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Rufous-bellied Plaintive Cuckoo
171	Grey-bellied Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis passerinus</i> (Vahl, 1797)	Indian Plaintive Cuckoo
172	Drongo Cuckoo ⁴⁴	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	[Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo, Square-tailed Drongo Cuckoo]
173	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i> (Vigors, 1832)	
174	Common Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx varius</i> (Vahl, 1797)	Brainfever Bird
175	Whistling Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx nicolor</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo (with <i>H. fugax</i>)
176	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i> Gould, 1838	
177	Common Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus canorus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Cuckoo
178	Himalayan Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus saturatus</i> Blyth, 1843	Oriental Cuckoo (incl. <i>C. optatus</i>)
179	Lesser Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus poliocephalus</i> Latham, 1790	Small Cuckoo
IX. Gruiformes			
13. Rallidae (rails and coots)			
180	Andaman Crane ⁴⁵	<i>Rallina canningi</i> (Blyth, 1863)	Andaman Banded Crane

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
181	Slaty-legged Crake	<i>Rallina eurizonoides</i> (Lafresnaye, 1845)	Slaty-legged Banded Crake
182	Western Water Rail	<i>Rallus aquaticus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Water Rail (incl. <i>R. indicus</i>)
183	Eastern Water Rail ⁴⁶	<i>Rallus indicus</i> Blyth, 1849	Brown-cheeked Rail
184	Slaty-breasted Rail	<i>Lewinia striata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Blue-breasted Banded Rail
185	Corncrake ⁴⁷	<i>Crex crex</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
186	Spotted Crake ⁴⁸	<i>Porzana porzana</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
187	Ruddy-breasted Crake	<i>Zapornia fusca</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Ruddy Crake
188	Brown Crake	<i>Zapornia akool</i> (Sykes, 1832)	
189	Little Crake ⁴⁹	<i>Zapornia parva</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
190	Baillon's Crake	<i>Zapornia pusilla</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
191	Black-tailed Crake	<i>Zapornia bicolor</i> (Walden, 1872)	Elwes's Crake
192	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i> (Pennant, 1769)	
193	White-browed Crake ⁵⁰	<i>Amaurornis cinerea</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	
194	Watercock	<i>Gallixrex cinerea</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Kora
195	Purple Swamphen	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Purple Moorhen, Grey-headed Swamphen <i>P. [p.] poliocephalus</i>
196	Common Moorhen	<i>Gallinula chloropus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Moorhen, Indian Moorhen
197	Common Coot	<i>Fulica atra</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Coot
14. Heliornithidae (finfoots)			
198	Masked Finfoot ⁵¹	<i>Heliopais personatus</i> (G.R. Gray, 1849)	
15. Gruidae (cranes)			
199	Siberian Crane ⁵²	<i>Leucogeranus leucogeranus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	
200	Sarus Crane	<i>Antigone antigone</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
201	Demoiselle Crane	<i>Grus virgo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
202	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
203	Black-necked Crane	<i>Grus nigricollis</i> Przevalski, 1876	
X. Otidiformes			
16. Otididae (bustards)			
204	Great Indian Bustard	<i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Indian Bustard
205	Little Bustard ⁵³	<i>Tetrax tetrax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
206	Bengal Florican	<i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
207	Lesser Florican	<i>Sypheotides indicus</i> (J.F. Miller, 1782)	Leekh, Likh
208	Macqueen's Bustard	<i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i> (J.E. Gray, 1832)	Asian Houbara, Houbara Bustard (with <i>C. undulata</i>)
XI. Gaviiformes			
17. Gaviidae (divers or loons)			
209	Red-throated Diver ⁵⁴	<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Red-throated Loon
210	Black-throated Diver ⁵⁵	<i>Gavia arctica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-throated Loon, Arctic Loon
XII. Procellariiformes			
18. Oceanitidae (Austral storm-petrels)			
211	Wilson's Storm-petrel	<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	
212	White-faced Storm-petrel ⁵⁶	<i>Pelagodroma marina</i> (Latham, 1790)	
213	Black-bellied Storm-petrel ⁵⁷	<i>Fregatta tropica</i> (Gould, 1844)	Dusky-vented Storm-petrel

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
19. Hydrobatidae (Northern storm-petrels)			
214	Swinhoe's Storm-petrel ⁵⁸	<i>Hydrobates monorhis</i> (Swinhoe, 1867)	Fork-tailed Storm-petrel
20. Procellariidae (petrels & shearwaters)			
215	Cape Petrel ⁵⁹	<i>Daption capense</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
216	Barau's Petrel ⁶⁰	<i>Pterodroma barau</i> (Jouanin, 1964)	
217	Wedge-tailed Shearwater ⁶¹	<i>Ardenna pacifica</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
218	Short-tailed Shearwater ⁶²	<i>Ardenna tenuirostris</i> (Temminck, 1836)	Slender-billed Shearwater
219	Flesh-footed Shearwater	<i>Ardenna carneipes</i> (Gould, 1844)	Pink-footed Shearwater (incl. <i>A. creatopus</i>)
220	Streaked Shearwater ⁶³	<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i> (Temminck, 1836)	White-fronted Shearwater
221	Cory's Shearwater ⁶⁴	<i>Calonectris borealis</i> (Cory, 1881)	
222	Tropical Shearwater ⁶⁵	<i>Puffinus bailloni</i> Bonaparte, 1857	[Persian Shearwater]
223	Jouanin's Petrel ⁶⁶	<i>Bulweria fallax</i> Jouanin, 1955	Jouanin's Gadfly Petrel
XIII. Pelecaniformes			
21. Ciconiidae (storks)			
224	Greater Adjutant	<i>Leptoptilos dubius</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Adjutant Stork
225	Lesser Adjutant	<i>Leptoptilos javanicus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
226	Painted Stork	<i>Mycteria leucocephala</i> (Pennant, 1769)	
227	Asian Openbill	<i>Anastomus oscitans</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Openbill Stork, Open-billed Stork
228	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
229	Woolly-necked Stork	<i>Ciconia episcopus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Asian Woollyneck <i>C. e. episcopus</i> , White-necked Stork
230	European White Stork	<i>Ciconia ciconia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
231	Black-necked Stork	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
22. Pelecanidae (pelicans)			
232	Great White Pelican	<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Rosy Pelican
233	Spot-billed Pelican	<i>Pelecanus philippensis</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	Grey Pelican
234	Dalmatian Pelican	<i>Pelecanus crispus</i> Bruch, 1832	
23. Ardeidae (herons)			
235	Eurasian Bittern	<i>Botaurus stellaris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Bittern
236	Little Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus minutus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
237	Yellow Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
238	Cinnamon Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Chestnut Bittern
239	Black Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	
240	Malayan Night Heron	<i>Gorsachius melanolophus</i> (Raffles, 1822)	Malay Bittern, Tiger Bittern
241	Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
242	Striated Heron	<i>Butorides striata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Little Green Heron
243	Indian Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola grayii</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Paddybird
244	Chinese Pond Heron ⁶⁷	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i> (Bonaparte, 1855)	
245	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
246	Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
247	White-bellied Heron ⁶⁸	<i>Ardea insignis</i> Hume, 1878	
248	Goliath Heron ⁶⁹	<i>Ardea goliath</i> Cretzschmar, 1829	Giant Heron
249	Purple Heron	<i>Ardea purpurea</i> Linnaeus, 1766	
250	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Large Egret

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
251	Intermediate Egret	<i>Ardea intermedia</i> Wagler, 1829	Median Egret, Smaller Egret
252	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
253	Western Reef Egret	<i>Egretta gularis</i> (Bosc, 1792)	Western Reef Heron, Indian Reef Heron
254	Pacific Reef Egret	<i>Egretta sacra</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Pacific Reef Heron, Eastern Reef Egret, Eastern Reef Heron
24. Threskiornithidae (ibises)			
255	Black-headed Ibis	<i>Threskiornis melanocephalus</i> (Latham, 1790)	White Ibis, Oriental White Ibis
256	Eurasian Spoonbill	<i>Platalea leucorodia</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
257	Indian Black Ibis	<i>Pseudibis papillosa</i> (Temminck, 1824)	Red-naped Ibis
258	Glossy Ibis	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
25. Fregatidae (frigatebirds)			
259	Lesser Frigatebird ⁷⁰	<i>Fregata ariel</i> (G.R. Gray, 1845)	Least Frigatebird
260	Great Frigatebird ⁷¹	<i>Fregata minor</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Lesser Frigatebird (vide HBK)
261	Christmas Island Frigatebird ⁷²	<i>Fregata andrewsi</i> Mathews, 1914	Christmas Frigatebird
26. Sulidae (gannets and boobies)			
262	Red-footed Booby ⁷³	<i>Sula sula</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
263	Brown Booby ⁷⁴	<i>Sula leucogaster</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
264	Masked Booby	<i>Sula dactylatra</i> Lesson, 1831	
27. Phalacrocoracidae (cormorants)			
265	Little Cormorant	<i>Microcarbo niger</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	
266	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Large Cormorant
267	Indian Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax fuscicollis</i> Stephens, 1826	Indian Shag
28. Anhingidae (darters)			
268	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i> Pennant, 1769	Snake-bird
XIV. Charadriiformes			
29. Burhinidae (thick-knees)			
269	Eurasian Thick-knee ⁷⁵	<i>Burhinus oediconemus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Stone-curlew; [Indian Thick-knee]
270	Great Thick-knee	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i> (Cuvier, 1829)	Great Stone-curlew, Great Stone Plover
271	Beach Thick-knee	<i>Esacus magnirostris</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Beach Stone-curlew, Australian Stone Plover
30. Haematopodidae (oystercatchers & ibisbill)			
272	Eurasian Oystercatcher	<i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
273	Ibisbill	<i>Ibidorhyncha struthersii</i> Vigors, 1832	
31. Recurvirostridae (stilts and avocets)			
274	Pied Avocet	<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Avocet
275	Black-winged Stilt ⁷⁶	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[White-headed Stilt, Pied Stilt]
32. Charadriidae (plovers & lapwings)			
276	Grey Plover	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-bellied Plover
277	Eurasian Golden Plover ⁷⁷	<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	European Golden Plover, Golden Plover
278	Pacific Golden Plover	<i>Pluvialis fulva</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Eastern Golden Plover
279	Common Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eastern Ringed Plover
280	Long-billed Plover	<i>Charadrius placidus</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1863	Long-billed Ringed Plover

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
281	Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i> Scopoli, 1786	
282	Kentish Plover ⁷⁸	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[White-faced Plover]
283	Lesser Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i> Pallas, 1776	Mongolian Plover
284	Greater Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> Lesson, 1826	Large Sand Plover
285	Caspian Plover ⁷⁹	<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i> Pallas, 1773	Caspian Sand Plover
286	Oriental Plover ⁸⁰	<i>Charadrius veredus</i> Gould, 1848	Eastern Sand Plover
287	Northern Lapwing	<i>Vanellus vanellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Peewit
288	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i> (Lesson, 1826)	Spur-winged Lapwing/Spur-winged Plover (with <i>V. spinosus</i>)
289	Yellow-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
290	Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i> (Blyth, 1842)	
291	Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
292	Sociable Lapwing ⁸¹	<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Pallas, 1771)	Sociable Plover
293	White-tailed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus leucurus</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	
33. Rostratulidae (painted-snipe)			
294	Greater Painted-snipe	<i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
34. Jacanidae (jacanas)			
295	Pheasant-tailed Jacana	<i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	
296	Bronze-winged Jacana	<i>Metopidius indicus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
35. Scolopacidae (sandpipers)			
297	Whimbrel	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
298	Eurasian Curlew	<i>Numenius arquata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
299	Bar-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
300	Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa limosa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
301	Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Turnstone
302	Great Knot	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Eastern Knot
303	Red Knot ⁸²	<i>Calidris canutus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Knot
304	Ruff	<i>Calidris pugnax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
305	Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris falcinellus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	
306	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper ⁸³	<i>Calidris acuminata</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Asian Pectoral Sandpiper
307	Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	
308	Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i> (Leisler, 1812)	
309	Long-toed Stint ⁸⁴	<i>Calidris subminuta</i> (von Middendorff, 1853)	
310	Spoon-billed Sandpiper ⁸⁵	<i>Calidris pygmaea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
311	Red-necked Stint ⁸⁶	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Rufous-necked Stint, Eastern Little Stint
312	Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i> (Pallas, 1764)	
313	Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
314	Little Stint	<i>Calidris minuta</i> (Leisler, 1812)	
315	Buff-breasted Sandpiper ⁸⁷	<i>Calidris subruficollis</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	
316	Pectoral Sandpiper ⁸⁸	<i>Calidris melanotos</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	
317	Asian Dowitcher ⁸⁹	<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> (Blyth, 1848)	Snipe-billed Godwit
318	Long-billed Dowitcher ⁹⁰	<i>Limnodromus scolopaceus</i> (Say, 1822)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
319	Eurasian Woodcock ⁹¹	<i>Scolopax rusticola</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
320	Solitary Snipe	<i>Gallinago solitaria</i> Hodgson, 1831	
321	Wood Snipe ⁹²	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i> Hodgson, 1836	
322	Pintail Snipe	<i>Gallinago stenura</i> (Bonaparte, 1831)	
323	Swinhoe's Snipe ⁹³	<i>Gallinago megala</i> Swinhoe, 1861	
324	Great Snipe ⁹⁴	<i>Gallinago media</i> (Latham, 1787)	
325	Common Snipe	<i>Gallinago gallinago</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Fantail Snipe
326	Jack Snipe ⁹⁵	<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i> (Brünnich, 1764)	
327	Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i> (Güldenstädt, 1775)	
328	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
329	Green Sandpiper	<i>Tringa ochropus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
330	Spotted Redshank	<i>Tringa erythropus</i> (Pallas, 1764)	Dusky Redshank
331	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i> (Gunnerus, 1767)	Greenshank
332	Common Redshank	<i>Tringa totanus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
333	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Spotted Sandpiper
334	Marsh Sandpiper	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> (Bechstein, 1803)	
335	Red-necked Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
336	Red Phalarope ⁹⁶	<i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Grey Phalarope
36. Turnicidae (buttonquails)			
337	Small Buttonquail	<i>Turnix sylvaticus</i> (Desfontaines, 1789)	Common Buttonquail, Little Bustard-quail
338	Yellow-legged Buttonquail	<i>Turnix tanki</i> Blyth, 1843	Yellow-legged Bustard-quail
339	Barred Buttonquail	<i>Turnix suscitator</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Common Bustard-quail
37. Dromadidae (crab-plover)			
340	Crab-plover	<i>Dromas ardeola</i> Paykull, 1805	
38. Glareolidae (coursers and pratincoles)			
341	Jerdon's Courser ⁹⁷	<i>Rhinoptilus bitorquatus</i> (Blyth, 1848)†	Double-banded Courser
342	Cream-coloured Courser	<i>Cursorius cursor</i> (Latham, 1787)	
343	Indian Courser	<i>Cursorius coromandelicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
344	Collared Pratincole ⁹⁸	<i>Glareola pratincola</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Collared Swallow-plover, Swallow-plover
345	Oriental Pratincole	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i> J.R. Forster, 1795	Large Indian Swallow-plover, Large Indian Pratincole
346	Little Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i> Temminck, 1820	Small Pratincole, Small Indian Pratincole, Small Indian Swallow-plover
39. Stercorariidae (skuas or jaegers)			
347	Long-tailed Skua ⁹⁹	<i>Stercorarius longicaudus</i> Vieillot, 1819	Long-tailed Jaeger
348	Arctic Skua ¹⁰⁰	<i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Parasitic Jaeger
349	Pomarine Skua ¹⁰¹	<i>Stercorarius pomarinus</i> (Temminck, 1815)	Pomarine Jaeger
350	South Polar Skua ¹⁰²	<i>Stercorarius maccormicki</i> H. Saunders, 1893	
351	Brown Skua ¹⁰³	<i>Stercorarius antarcticus</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Antarctic Skua, Southern Skua
40. Laridae (gulls and terns)			
352	Brown Noddy ¹⁰⁴	<i>Anous stolidus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Noddy Tern
353	Lesser Noddy ¹⁰⁵	<i>Anous tenuirostris</i> (Temminck, 1823)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
354	Black Noddy ¹⁰⁶	<i>Anous minutus</i> Boie, 1844	
355	White Tern ¹⁰⁷	<i>Gygis alba</i> (Sparman, 1786)	Fairy Tern
356	Indian Skimmer	<i>Rynchops albicollis</i> Swainson, 1838	
357	Black-legged Kittiwake ¹⁰⁸	<i>Rissa tridactyla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
358	Sabine's Gull ¹⁰⁹	<i>Xema sabini</i> (Sabine, 1819)	
359	Slender-billed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus genei</i> (Breme, 1839)	
360	Brown-headed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	
361	Black-headed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Common Black-headed Gull
362	Little Gull ¹¹⁰	<i>Hydrocoloeus minutus</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
363	Franklin's Gull ¹¹¹	<i>Leucophaeus pipixcan</i> (Wagler, 1831)	
364	Sooty Gull ¹¹²	<i>Ichthyaeus hemprichii</i> (Bruch, 1853)	
365	Pallas's Gull	<i>Ichthyaeus ichthyaeus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Great Black-headed Gull
366	Mew Gull ¹¹³	<i>Larus canus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
367	Lesser Black-backed Gull ¹¹⁴	<i>Larus fuscus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[Heuglin's Gull, Steppe Gull, Taimyr Gull]
368	Caspian Gull ¹¹⁵	<i>Larus cachinnans</i> Pallas, 1811	
369	Mongolian Gull ¹¹⁶	<i>Larus smithsonianus mongolicus</i> Sushkin, 1925	[Herring Gull, American Herring Gull, Vega Gull]
370	Sooty Tern ¹¹⁷	<i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
371	Bridled Tern ¹¹⁸	<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Brown-winged Tern
372	Little Tern	<i>Sternula albifrons</i> (Pallas, 1764)	White-shafted Ternlet <i>S. a. pusilla</i>
373	Saunders's Tern ¹¹⁹	<i>Sternula saundersi</i> (Hume, 1877)	Black-shafted Ternlet
374	Gull-billed Tern	<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
375	Caspian Tern	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i> (Pallas, 1770)	
376	Whiskered Tern	<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i> (Pallas, 1811)	
377	White-winged Tern	<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (Temminck, 1815)	White-winged Black Tern
378	Black Tern ¹²⁰	<i>Chlidonias niger</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
379	River Tern	<i>Sterna aurantia</i> J.E. Gray, 1831	
380	Roseate Tern ¹²¹	<i>Sterna dougallii</i> Montagu, 1813	Rosy Tern
381	Black-naped Tern ¹²²	<i>Sterna sumatrana</i> Raffles, 1822	
382	Common Tern	<i>Sterna hirundo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
383	White-cheeked Tern ¹²³	<i>Sterna repressa</i> E. Hartert, 1916	
384	Arctic Tern ¹²⁴	<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> Pontoppidan, 1763	
385	Black-bellied Tern	<i>Sterna acuticauda</i> J.E. Gray, 1831	
386	Lesser Crested Tern	<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i> (Lesson, 1831)	
387	Sandwich Tern	<i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i> (Latham, 1787)	
388	Greater Crested Tern	<i>Thalasseus bergii</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	Large Crested Tern
XV. Accipitriformes			
41. Pandionidae (osprey)			
389	Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
42. Accipitridae (kites, hawks and eagles)			
390	Black-winged Kite	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i> (Desfontaines, 1789)	Black-shouldered Kite
391	Oriental Honey Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Crested Honey Buzzard
392	Jerdon's Baza	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Brown Lizard Hawk

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
393	Black Baza	<i>Aviceda leuphotes</i> (Dumont, 1820)	Black-crested Baza, Black-crested Lizard Hawk
394	Bearded Vulture	<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lammergeier
395	Egyptian Vulture	<i>Neophron percnopterus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Scavenger Vulture, White Scavenger Vulture
396	Crested Serpent Eagle ¹²⁵	<i>Spilornis cheela</i> (Latham, 1790)	[Central Nicobar Serpent Eagle]
397	Nicobar Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis klossi</i> Richmond, 1902	Great Nicobar Serpent Eagle
398	Andaman Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis elgini</i> (Blyth, 1863)	Andaman Dark Serpent Eagle
399	Short-toed Snake Eagle	<i>Circaetus gallicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	Short-toed Eagle
400	Red-headed Vulture	<i>Sarcogyps calvus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	King Vulture, Black Vulture, Pondicherry Vulture
401	Himalayan Vulture	<i>Gyps himalayensis</i> Hume, 1869	Himalayan Griffon
402	White-rumped Vulture	<i>Gyps bengalensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	White-backed Vulture
403	Indian Vulture	<i>Gyps indicus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Long-billed Vulture (incl. <i>G. tenuirostris</i>)
404	Slender-billed Vulture	<i>Gyps tenuirostris</i> G.R. Gray, 1844	
405	Griffon Vulture	<i>Gyps fulvus</i> (Hablizl, 1783)	Eurasian Griffon
406	Cinereous Vulture	<i>Aegypius monachus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black Vulture
407	Mountain Hawk Eagle ¹²⁶	<i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836	[Legge's Hawk Eagle, Hodgson's Hawk Eagle]
408	Changeable Hawk Eagle ¹²⁷	<i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	[Crested Hawk Eagle]
409	Rufous-bellied Eagle	<i>Lophotriorchis kienerii</i> (de Sparre, 1835)	Rufous-bellied Hawk Eagle
410	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i> (Temminck, 1822)	
411	Indian Spotted Eagle	<i>Clanga hastata</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Lesser Spotted Eagle (with <i>C. pomarina</i>)
412	Greater Spotted Eagle	<i>Clanga clanga</i> (Pallas, 1811)	
413	Tawny Eagle	<i>Aquila rapax</i> (Temminck, 1828)	
414	Steppe Eagle	<i>Aquila nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1833	
415	Eastern Imperial Eagle	<i>Aquila heliaca</i> Savigny, 1809	
416	Golden Eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
417	Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Aquila fasciata</i> Vieillot, 1822	Bonelli's Hawk Eagle
418	Booted Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	Booted Hawk Eagle
419	Western Marsh Harrier	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Marsh Harrier (incl. <i>C. spilonotus</i>)
420	Eastern Marsh Harrier ¹²⁸	<i>Circus spilonotus</i> Kaup, 1847	Striped Harrier
421	Hen Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Northern Harrier
422	Pallid Harrier	<i>Circus macrourus</i> (S.G. Gmelin, 1770)	Pale Harrier
423	Pied Harrier	<i>Circus melanoleucos</i> (Pennant, 1769)	
424	Montagu's Harrier	<i>Circus pygargus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
425	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i> (Temminck, 1824)	
426	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
427	Nicobar Sparrowhawk ¹²⁹	<i>Accipiter butleri</i> (J.H. Gurney, Jr., 1898)	
428	Chinese Sparrowhawk ¹³⁰	<i>Accipiter soloensis</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Horsfield's Sparrowhawk
429	Japanese Sparrowhawk ¹³¹	<i>Accipiter gularis</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	Eastern Sparrowhawk
430	Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i> (Temminck, 1822)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
431	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
432	Northern Goshawk	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
433	White-bellied Sea Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
434	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> (Pallas, 1771)	Ring-tailed Fishing Eagle
435	White-tailed Sea Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
436	Lesser Fish Eagle	<i>Icthyophaga humilis</i> (S. Müller & Schlegel, 1841)	Himalayan Grey-headed Fishing Eagle
437	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Icthyophaga ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Grey-headed Fishing Eagle
438	Brahminy Kite	<i>Haliastur indus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
439	Red Kite ¹³²	<i>Milvus milvus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
440	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Pariah Kite, Black-eared Kite <i>M. m. lineatus</i>
441	White-eyed Buzzard	<i>Butastur teesa</i> (Franklin, 1831)	White-eyed Buzzard Eagle
442	Grey-faced Buzzard ¹³³	<i>Butastur indicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
443	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Buzzard, Steppe Buzzard/ Desert Buzzard <i>B. b. vulpinus</i>
444	Himalayan Buzzard	<i>Buteo refectus</i> Portenko, 1935	
445	Long-legged Buzzard	<i>Buteo rufinus</i> (Cretzschmar, 1829)	
446	Upland Buzzard	<i>Buteo hemilasius</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844	
XVI. Strigiformes			
43. Tytonidae (barn owls)			
447	Bay Owl ¹³⁴	<i>Phodilus badius</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	[Oriental Bay Owl, Sri Lanka/Ceylon Bay Owl]
448	Eastern Grass Owl ¹³⁵	<i>Tyto longimembris</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Australasian Grass Owl
449	Andaman Barn Owl ¹³⁶	<i>Tyto deroepstorffi</i> (Hume, 1875)	Andaman Masked Owl
450	Common Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	Barn Owl, Western Barn Owl
44. Strigidae (owls)			
451	Brown Hawk Owl ¹³⁷	<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	Brown Boobook; [Hume's Hawk Owl]
452	Andaman Hawk Owl	<i>Ninox affinis</i> Beavan, 1867	Andaman Boobook
453	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i> (E. Burton, 1836)	Collared Pygmy Owlet
454	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Barred Owlet
455	Jungle Owlet	<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i> (Tickell, 1833)	Barred Jungle Owlet
456	Spotted Owlet	<i>Athene brama</i> (Temminck, 1821)	
457	Little Owl	<i>Athene noctua</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
458	Forest Owlet ¹³⁸	<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i> Hume, 1873	Forest Spotted Owlet, Blewitt's Owl
459	Boreal Owl ¹³⁹	<i>Aegolius funereus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Tengmalm's Owl
460	Andaman Scops Owl	<i>Otus balli</i> (Hume, 1873)	
461	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i> (Blyth, 1846)	Spotted Scops Owl
462	Eurasian Scops Owl ¹⁴⁰	<i>Otus scops</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	European Scops Owl
463	Pallid Scops Owl ¹⁴¹	<i>Otus brucei</i> (Hume, 1872)	Striated Scops Owl
464	Oriental Scops Owl ¹⁴²	<i>Otus sunia</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Scops Owl; [Walden's Scops Owl]
465	Nicobar Scops Owl ¹⁴³	<i>Otus alius</i> Rasmussen, 1998	
466	Collared Scops Owl ¹⁴⁴	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	[Indian Scops Owl]
467	Northern Long-eared Owl ¹⁴⁵	<i>Asio otus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Long-eared Owl
468	Short-eared Owl	<i>Asio flammeus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	
469	Mottled Wood Owl	<i>Strix ocellata</i> (Lesson, 1839)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
470	Brown Wood Owl	<i>Strix leptogrammica</i> Temminck, 1832	
471	Tawny Owl ¹⁴⁶	<i>Strix aluco</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[Himalayan Owl]
472	Eurasian Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo bubo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Horned Owl (incl. <i>B. bengalensis</i>)
473	Indian Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Rock Eagle-Owl
474	Spot-bellied Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Forest Eagle Owl
475	Dusky Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo coromandus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dusky Horned Owl
476	Brown Fish Owl	<i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	
477	Tawny Fish Owl	<i>Ketupa flavipes</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
478	Buffy Fish Owl ¹⁴⁷	<i>Ketupa ketupu</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Malay Fish Owl
XVII. Trogoniformes			
45. Trogonidae (trogons)			
479	Malabar Trogon	<i>Harpactes fasciatus</i> (Pennant, 1769)	
480	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i> (Gould, 1834)	
481	Ward's Trogon	<i>Harpactes wardi</i> (Kinnear, 1927)	
XVIII. Bucerotiformes			
46. Bucerotidae (hornbills)			
482	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Great Pied Hornbill, Great Indian Hornbill
483	Malabar Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros coronatus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
484	Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i> (Shaw, 1808)	Indian Pied Hornbill
485	Austen's Brown Hornbill	<i>Ptilolaemus austeni</i> (Jerdon, 1872)	Godwin Austen's Brown Hornbill, White-throated Brown Hornbill
486	Malabar Grey Hornbill	<i>Ocyrceros griseus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
487	Indian Grey Hornbill	<i>Ocyrceros birostris</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Common Grey Hornbill
488	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1829)	
489	Narcondam Hornbill ¹⁴⁸	<i>Rhyticeros narcondami</i> Hume, 1873	
490	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Rhyticeros undulatus</i> (Shaw, 1811)	
47. Upupidae (hoopoes)			
491	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Hoopoe
XIX. Piciformes			
48. Indicatoridae (honeyguides)			
492	Yellow-rumped Honeyguide	<i>Indicator xanthonotus</i> Blyth, 1842	Orange-rumped Honeyguide
49. Picidae (woodpeckers)			
493	Eurasian Wryneck	<i>Jynx torquilla</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wryneck, Northern Wryneck
494	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i> Hodgson, 1837	Rufous Piculet
495	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i> E. Burton, 1836	
496	Heart-spotted Woodpecker	<i>Hemicircus canente</i> (Lesson, 1832)	
497	Himalayan Golden-backed Woodpecker	<i>Dinopium shorii</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Himalayan Flameback, Himalayan Golden-backed Three-toed Woodpecker
498	Common Golden-backed Woodpecker	<i>Dinopium javanense</i> (Ljungh, 1797)	Common Flameback, Indian Golden-backed Three-toed Woodpecker
499	Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker	<i>Dinopium benghalense</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-rumped Flameback

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
500	Pale-headed Woodpecker	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i> (Horsfield, 1840)	
501	Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Micropternus brachyurus</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	
502	Greater Yellow-naped Woodpecker	<i>Chrysophlegma flavinucha</i> (Gould, 1834)	Greater Yellownape, Yellow-naped Woodpecker
503	Lesser Yellow-naped Woodpecker	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i> Vieillot, 1818	Lesser Yellownape, Small Yellow-naped Woodpecker
504	Streak-throated Woodpecker	<i>Picus xanthopygaeus</i> (J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1846)	Little Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker
505	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1788	Grey-faced Woodpecker, Black-naped Green Woodpecker
506	Scaly-bellied Woodpecker	<i>Picus squamatus</i> Vigors, 1831	Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker, Large Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker
507	Great Slaty Woodpecker	<i>Mulleripicus pulverulentus</i> (Temminck, 1826)	
508	White-bellied Woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus javensis</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Great Black Woodpecker
509	Andaman Woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus hodgei</i> (Blyth, 1860)	Andaman Black Woodpecker
510	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Red-eared Bay Woodpecker
511	Greater Golden-backed Woodpecker ¹⁴⁹	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	[Greater Flameback, Large Golden-backed Woodpecker, Malabar Flameback]
512	White-naped Woodpecker	<i>Chrysocolaptes festivus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Black-backed Woodpecker
513	Brown-capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos moluccensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	Indian Pygmy Woodpecker <i>D. [m.] nanus</i>
514	Grey-capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Grey-crowned Pygmy Woodpecker
515	Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker ¹⁵⁰	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker; [Spot-breasted Woodpecker, Freckle-breasted Woodpecker]
516	Stripe-breasted Pied Woodpecker ¹⁵¹	<i>Dendrocopos atratus</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Stripe-breasted Woodpecker
517	Brown-fronted Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos auriceps</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Brown-fronted Woodpecker
518	Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos mahrattensis</i> (Latham, 1801)	Yellow-crowned Woodpecker, Mahratta Woodpecker
519	Crimson-breasted Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos cathpharius</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Scarlet-breasted Woodpecker, Crimson-breasted Woodpecker
520	Darjeeling Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos darjellensis</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Darjeeling Woodpecker
521	Himalayan Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos himalayensis</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1831)	Himalayan Woodpecker
522	Sind Pied Woodpecker ¹⁵²	<i>Dendrocopos assimilis</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Sind Woodpecker
523	Great Spotted Woodpecker ¹⁵³	<i>Dendrocopos major</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
524	Rufous-bellied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos hyperythrus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Rufous-bellied Sapsucker
50. Ramphastidae (toucans and barbets)			
525	Great Barbet	<i>Psilopogon virens</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Great Hill Barbet, Hill Barbet
526	Brown-headed Barbet	<i>Psilopogon zeylanicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)	Large Green Barbet
527	Lineated Barbet	<i>Psilopogon lineatus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	
528	White-cheeked Barbet	<i>Psilopogon viridis</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Small Green Barbet
529	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Psilopogon franklinii</i> (Blyth, 1842)	
530	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Psilopogon asiaticus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
531	Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Psilopogon australis</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
532	Malabar Barbet	<i>Psilopogon malabaricus</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Crimson-throated Barbet (with <i>P. rubricapillus</i>)

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
533	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Psilopogon haemacephalus</i> (Statius Muller, 1776)	Crimson-breasted Barbet
XX. Coraciiformes			
51. Meropidae (bee-eaters)			
534	Blue-bearded Bee-eater	<i>Nyctornis athertoni</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1828)	
535	Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis</i> Latham, 1801	Small Green Bee-eater, Little Green Bee-eater
536	Chestnut-headed Bee-eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i> Vieillot, 1817	
537	Blue-tailed Bee-eater	<i>Merops philippinus</i> Linnaeus, 1767	
538	Blue-cheeked Bee-eater	<i>Merops persicus</i> Pallas, 1773	
539	European Bee-eater	<i>Merops apiaster</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
52. Coraciidae (rollers)			
540	Indian Roller ¹⁵⁴	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[Indochinese Roller]
541	European Roller	<i>Coracias garrulus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Kashmir Roller
542	Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Broad-billed Roller
53. Alcedinidae (kingfishers)			
543	Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher ¹⁵⁵	<i>Ceyx erithaca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[Rufous-backed Dwarf Kingfisher, Black-backed Dwarf Kingfisher]
544	Blue-eared Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo meninting</i> Horsfield, 1821	
545	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i> Laubmann, 1917	
546	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Small Blue Kingfisher
547	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i> (Temminck, 1834)	Himalayan Pied Kingfisher
548	Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lesser Pied Kingfisher
549	Stork-billed Kingfisher	<i>Pelargopsis capensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Brown-headed Stork-billed Kingfisher
550	Brown-winged Kingfisher	<i>Pelargopsis amauroptera</i> (J.T. Pearson, 1841)	Brown-winged Stork-billed Kingfisher
551	Ruddy Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon coromanda</i> (Latham, 1790)	
552	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-breasted Kingfisher
553	Black-capped Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon pileata</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
554	Collared Kingfisher	<i>Todiramphus chloris</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	White-collared Kingfisher
XXI. Falconiformes			
54. Falconidae (falcons and caracaras)			
555	Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-thighed Falconet, Red-breasted Falconet
556	Pied Falconet	<i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i> (Blyth, 1843)	White-legged Falconet
557	Lesser Kestrel	<i>Falco naumanni</i> Fleischer, 1818	
558	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Kestrel
559	Red-necked Falcon	<i>Falco chicquera</i> Daudin, 1800	Red-headed Falcon, Red-headed Merlin
560	Amur Falcon	<i>Falco amurensis</i> Radde, 1863	
561	Merlin	<i>Falco columbarius</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
562	Eurasian Hobby	<i>Falco subbuteo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
563	Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i> Horsfield, 1821	
564	Laggar Falcon	<i>Falco jugger</i> J.E. Gray, 1834	
565	Saker Falcon	<i>Falco cherrug</i> J.E. Gray, 1834	
566	Peregrine Falcon ¹⁵⁶	<i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall, 1771	Shaheen Falcon <i>F. p. peregrinator</i> ; [Barbary Falcon]

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
XXII. Psittaciformes			
55. Psittaculidae (Old World parrots)			
567	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i> (Hume, 1874)	Finsch's Parakeet, Eastern Slaty-headed Parakeet
568	Slaty-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula himalayana</i> (Lesson, 1832)	Himalayan Parakeet, Himalayan Slaty-headed Parakeet
569	Blossom-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula roseata</i> Biswas, 1951	Eastern Blossom-headed Parakeet, Rosy-headed Parakeet
570	Plum-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Blossom-headed Parakeet
571	Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
572	Lord Derby's Parakeet ¹⁵⁷	<i>Psittacula derbiana</i> (Fraser, 1852)	Derbyan Parakeet
573	Long-tailed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula longicauda</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Red-cheeked Parakeet
574	Malabar Parakeet	<i>Psittacula columboides</i> (Vigors, 1830)	Blue-winged Parakeet
575	Alexandrine Parakeet	<i>Psittacula eupatria</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Large Indian Parakeet
576	Rose-ringed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
577	Nicobar Parakeet	<i>Psittacula caniceps</i> (Blyth, 1846)	Blyth's Nicobar Parakeet
578	Vernal Hanging Parrot	<i>Loriculus vernalis</i> (Sparrman, 1787)	Indian Lorikeet
XXIII. Passeriformes			
56. Pittidae (pittas)			
579	Blue-naped Pitta	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	
580	Blue Pitta ¹⁵⁸	<i>Pitta cyanea</i> Blyth, 1843	
581	Indian Pitta	<i>Pitta brachyura</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
582	Blue-winged Pitta ¹⁵⁹	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i> (Statius Muller, 1776)	
583	Mangrove Pitta ¹⁶⁰	<i>Pitta megarhyncha</i> Schlegel, 1863	
584	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pitta sordida</i> (Statius Muller, 1776)	Green-breasted Pitta
57. Eurylaimidae (typical broadbills)			
585	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i> (Jameson, 1835)	
586	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i> (Gould, 1834)	Collared Broadbill
58. Campephagidae (minivets and cuckooshrikes)			
587	White-bellied Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus erythropygius</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	
588	Small Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
589	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i> Blyth, 1846	Yellow-throated Minivet
590	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
591	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i> Bangs & J.C. Phillips, 1914	
592	Scarlet Minivet ¹⁶¹	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781)	[Orange Minivet]
593	Ashy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i> (Raffles, 1822)	
594	Swinhoe's Minivet ¹⁶²	<i>Pericrocotus cantonensis</i> Swinhoe, 1861	Brown-rumped Minivet
595	Rosy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus roseus</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	
596	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina javensis</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
597	Andaman Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina dobsoni</i> (Ball, 1872)	Barred Cuckooshrike/Bar-bellied Cuckooshrike (with <i>C. striata</i>)
598	Pied Triller	<i>Lalage nigra</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781)	Pied Cuckooshrike
599	Black-winged Cuckooshrike	<i>Lalage melaschistos</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Dark Grey Cuckooshrike
600	Black-headed Cuckooshrike	<i>Lalage melanoptera</i> (Rüppell, 1839)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
59. Pachycephalidae (whistlers)			
601	Mangrove Whistler	<i>Pachycephala cinerea</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Grey Thickhead
60. Vireonidae (shrike-babblers, erpornis and vireos)			
602	Black-headed Shrike-babbler	<i>Pteruthius rufiventer</i> Blyth, 1842	Rufous-bellied Shrike-babbler
603	Himalayan Shrike-babbler ¹⁶³	<i>Pteruthius ripleyi</i> Biswas, 1960	
604	Blyth's Shrike-babbler ¹⁶⁴	<i>Pteruthius aeralatus</i> Blyth, 1855	Red-winged Shrike-babbler (incl. <i>P. ripleyi</i>)
605	Green Shrike-babbler	<i>Pteruthius xanthochlorus</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847	
606	Black-eared Shrike-babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i> Hodgson, 1847	Chestnut-throated Shrike-babbler
607	Clicking Shrike-babbler ¹⁶⁵	<i>Pteruthius intermedius</i> (Hume, 1877)	Chestnut-fronted Shrike-babbler (with <i>P. aenobarbus</i>)
608	White-bellied Erpornis	<i>Erpornis zantholeuca</i> Blyth, 1844	White-bellied Yuhina
61. Oriolidae (orioles, figbirds and allies)			
609	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i> (Vigors, 1832)	
610	Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-headed Oriole
611	Eurasian Golden Oriole ¹⁶⁶	<i>Oriolus oriolus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Golden Oriole (incl. <i>O. kundoo</i>)
612	Indian Golden Oriole	<i>Oriolus kundoo</i> Sykes, 1832	
613	Black-naped Oriole	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i> Linnaeus, 1766	
614	Slender-billed Oriole	<i>Oriolus tenuirostris</i> Blyth, 1846	
62. Artamidae (woodswallows, Australian magpies and allies)			
615	White-breasted Woodswallow	<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	White-breasted Swallow-shrike
616	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i> Vieillot, 1817	Ashy Swallow-shrike
63. Vangidae (vangas and helmet-shrikes)			
617	Bar-winged Flycatcher-shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Pied Flycatcher-shrike
618	Large Woodshrike ¹⁶⁷	<i>Tephrodornis virgatus</i> (Temminck, 1824)	[Malabar Woodshrike]
619	Common Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
64. Aegithinidae (ioras)			
620	Common Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
621	Marshall's Iora	<i>Aegithina nigrolutea</i> (G.F.L. Marshall, 1876)	White-tailed Iora
65. Dicruridae (drongos)			
622	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i> Vieillot, 1817	
623	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i> Vieillot, 1817	Grey Drongo
624	White-bellied Drongo	<i>Dicrurus caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
625	Crow-billed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus annectens</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
626	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i> Vieillot, 1817	
627	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i> (Temminck, 1823)	
628	Hair-crested Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Spangled Drongo
629	Andaman Drongo	<i>Dicrurus andamanensis</i> Beavan, 1867	
630	Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
66. Rhipiduridae (fantails)			
631	White-browed Fantail	<i>Rhipidura aureola</i> Lesson, 1831	White-browed Fantail-flycatcher
632	White-throated Fantail ¹⁶⁸	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	White-throated Fantail-flycatcher; [White-spotted Fantail, Spot-breasted Fantail]

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
67. Laniidae (shrikes)			
633	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Philippine Shrike <i>L. c. lucionensis</i> , Japanese Shrike <i>L. c. superciliosus</i>
634	Red-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius collurio</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
635	Red-tailed Shrike ¹⁶⁹	<i>Lanius phoenicuroides</i> (Schalow, 1875)	Turkestan Shrike, Rufous Shrike
636	Isabelline Shrike	<i>Lanius isabellinus</i> Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833	Pale Brown Shrike, Rufous-tailed Shrike (incl. <i>L. phoenicuroides</i>)
637	Burmese Shrike	<i>Lanius colluriooides</i> Lesson, 1832	Chestnut-rumped Shrike
638	Bay-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius vittatus</i> Valenciennes, 1826	
639	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Rufous-backed Shrike
640	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Tibetan Shrike
641	Lesser Grey Shrike ¹⁷⁰	<i>Lanius minor</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1788	
642	Great Grey Shrike ¹⁷¹	<i>Lanius excubitor</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[Southern Grey Shrike, Steppe Grey Shrike]
643	Woodchat Shrike ¹⁷²	<i>Lanius senator</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
68. Corvidae (crows and jays)			
644	Rufous Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i> (Latham, 1790)	Indian Treepie
645	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i> Swinhoe, 1863	Himalayan Treepie
646	White-bellied Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta leucogastra</i> Gould, 1833	Southern Treepie
647	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i> Horsfield, 1840	Black-browed Treepie
648	Andaman Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta baileii</i> Tytler, 1863	
649	Red-billed Chough	<i>Pyrhcorax pyrrhcorax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
650	Yellow-billed Chough	<i>Pyrhcorax graculus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Alpine Chough
651	Yellow-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa flavirostris</i> (Blyth, 1846)	Gold-billed Magpie
652	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythroryncha</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Blue Magpie
653	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
654	Eurasian Jay	<i>Garrulus glandarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-crowned Jay
655	Black-headed Jay	<i>Garrulus lanceolatus</i> Vigors, 1830	Black-throated Jay
656	Eurasian Magpie	<i>Pica pica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-billed Magpie (incl. <i>P. hudsonia</i>)
657	Eurasian Nutcracker ¹⁷³	<i>Nucifraga caryocatactes</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[Large-spotted Nutcracker, Kashmir Nutcracker, Spotted Nutcracker]
658	Eurasian Jackdaw	<i>Corvus monedula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Western Jackdaw, Jackdaw
659	Rook ¹⁷⁴	<i>Corvus frugilegus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
660	Common Raven	<i>Corvus corax</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Northern Raven
661	Carrion Crow ¹⁷⁵	<i>Corvus corone</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[Hooded Crow]
662	House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i> Vieillot, 1817	
663	Large-billed Crow ¹⁷⁶	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i> Wagler, 1827	[Jungle Crow, Indian Jungle Crow, Eastern Jungle Crow]
69. Monarchidae (monarchs & paradise-flycatchers)			
664	Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Black-naped Monarch Flycatcher, Black-naped Flycatcher
665	Blyth's Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone affinis</i> (Blyth, 1846)	Oriental Paradise-flycatcher
666	Indian Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Asian Paradise-flycatcher (incl. <i>T. affinis</i>)
70. Dicaeidae (flowerpeckers)			
667	Yellow-bellied Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum melanozanthum</i> (Blyth, 1843)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
668	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i> Temminck, 1829	
669	Thick-billed Flowerpecker ¹⁷⁷	<i>Dicaeum agile</i> (Tickell, 1833)	[Modest Flowerpecker]
670	Pale-billed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum erythrorhynchos</i> (Latham, 1790)	Tickell's Flowerpecker
671	Plain Flowerpecker ¹⁷⁸	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i> Jerdon, 1840	[Andaman Flowerpecker, Nilgiri Flowerpecker]
672	Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
673	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i> (Blyth, 1843)	
71. Nectariniidae (sunbirds)			
674	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i> (Latham, 1790)	
675	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
676	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Chalcoparia singalensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Rubycheek
677	Purple-rumped Sunbird	<i>Leptocoma zeylonica</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
678	Crimson-backed Sunbird	<i>Leptocoma minima</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Small Sunbird
679	Purple-throated Sunbird ¹⁷⁹	<i>Leptocoma sperata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Van Hasselt's Sunbird
680	Purple Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
681	Olive-backed Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris jugularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
682	Loten's Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris lotenius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Long-billed Sunbird, Maroon-breasted Sunbird
683	Fire-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga ignicauda</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Fire-tailed Yellow-backed Sunbird
684	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Black-breasted Sunbird
685	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Nepal Yellow-backed Sunbird
686	Mrs Gould's Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga gouldiae</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
687	Vigors's Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga vigorsii</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Vigors's Yellow-backed Sunbird
688	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i> (Raffles, 1822)	Yellow-backed Sunbird (incl. <i>A. vigorsii</i>)
72. Irenidae (fairy-bluebirds and leafbirds)			
689	Asian Fairy-bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i> (Latham, 1790)	
690	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i> (Temminck, 1829)	Gold-fronted Chloropsis, Golden-fronted Chloropsis
691	Jerdon's Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis jerdoni</i> (Blyth, 1844)	Jerdon's Chloropsis
692	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i> Jardine & Selby, 1830	Orange-bellied Chloropsis
693	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Gold-mantled Chloropsis
73. Prunellidae (accentors)			
694	Altai Accentor	<i>Prunella himalayana</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Himalayan Accentor, Rufous-streaked Accentor
695	Alpine Accentor	<i>Prunella collaris</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
696	Maroon-backed Accentor	<i>Prunella immaculata</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
697	Robin Accentor	<i>Prunella rubeculoides</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	
698	Rufous-breasted Accentor	<i>Prunella strophiatea</i> (Blyth, 1843)	
699	Brown Accentor	<i>Prunella fulvescens</i> (Severtsov, 1873)	
700	Black-throated Accentor	<i>Prunella atrogularis</i> (von Brandt, 1843)	
74. Ploceidae (weavers)			
701	Black-breasted Weaver	<i>Ploceus benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bengal Weaver, Black-throated Weaver
702	Streaked Weaver	<i>Ploceus manyar</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
703	Baya Weaver	<i>Ploceus philippinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Indian Baya
704	Finn's Weaver ¹⁸⁰	<i>Ploceus megarhynchus</i> Hume, 1869	Yellow Weaver, Finn's Baya

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
75. Estrildidae (waxbills)			
705	Red Munia	<i>Amandava amandava</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red Avadavat
706	Green Munia ¹⁸¹	<i>Amandava formosa</i> (Latham, 1790)	Green Avadavat
707	Indian Silverbill	<i>Euodice malabarica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-throated Munia
708	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	White-backed Munia
709	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Spotted Munia
710	Black-throated Munia	<i>Lonchura kelaarti</i> (Jerdon, 1863)	Rufous-bellied Munia
711	Black-headed Munia ¹⁸²	<i>Lonchura malacca</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	[Chestnut Munia, Tricoloured Munia]
76. Passeridae (sparrows, snowfinches and allies)			
712	House Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
713	Spanish Sparrow	<i>Passer hispaniolensis</i> (Temminck, 1820)	
714	Sind Sparrow	<i>Passer pyrrhonotus</i> Blyth, 1845	Sind Jungle Sparrow
715	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer cinnamomeus</i> (Gould, 1836)	Cinnamon Tree Sparrow, Cinnamon Sparrow
716	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Tree Sparrow
717	Pale Rock Sparrow ¹⁸³	<i>Carpospiza brachydactyla</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Pale Rockfinch
718	Eurasian Rock Sparrow ¹⁸⁴	<i>Petronia petronia</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Rock Petronia
719	Yellow-throated Sparrow	<i>Gymnoris xanthocollis</i> (E. Burton, 1838)	Chestnut-shouldered Petronia
720	Black-winged Snowfinch	<i>Montifringilla adamsi</i> Adams, 1859	Tibetan Snowfinch
721	White-rumped Snowfinch ¹⁸⁵	<i>Onychostruthus taczanowskii</i> (Przevalski, 1876)	Mandelli's Snowfinch, Taczanowski's Snowfinch
722	Rufous-necked Snowfinch	<i>Pyrgilauda ruficollis</i> (Blanford, 1871)	Red-necked Snowfinch
723	Blanford's Snowfinch	<i>Pyrgilauda blanfordi</i> (Hume, 1876)	Plain-backed Snowfinch
77. Motacillidae (wagtails and pipits)			
724	Forest Wagtail	<i>Dendronanthus indicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
725	Tree Pipit	<i>Anthus trivialis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Tree Pipit
726	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i> Richmond, 1907	Indian Tree Pipit
727	Red-throated Pipit	<i>Anthus cervinus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	
728	Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthus roseatus</i> Blyth, 1847	Vinaceous-breasted Pipit
729	Buff-bellied Pipit ¹⁸⁶	<i>Anthus rubescens</i> (Tunstall, 1771)	American Pipit
730	Water Pipit	<i>Anthus spinoletta</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
731	Upland Pipit	<i>Anthus sylvanus</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
732	Nilgiri Pipit	<i>Anthus nilghiriensis</i> Sharpe, 1885	
733	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus richardi</i> Vieillot, 1818	
734	Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus rufulus</i> Vieillot, 1818	
735	Blyth's Pipit	<i>Anthus godlewskii</i> (Taczanowski, 1876)	
736	Tawny Pipit	<i>Anthus campestris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
737	Long-billed Pipit	<i>Anthus similis</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	Brown Rock Pipit
738	Western Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
739	Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i> Tunstall, 1771	
740	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i> Pallas, 1776	Yellow-headed Wagtail
741	White-browed Wagtail	<i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	Large Pied Wagtail
742	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Pied Wagtail

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
78. Fringillidae (finches, euphonias and Hawaiian honeycreepers)			
743	Common Chaffinch ¹⁸⁷	<i>Fringilla coelebs</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Chaffinch
744	Brambling ¹⁸⁸	<i>Fringilla montifringilla</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
745	Black-and-yellow Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas icteroides</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
746	Collared Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas affinis</i> (Blyth, 1855)	Allied Grosbeak
747	Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas melanozanthos</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
748	White-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas carnipes</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
749	Hawfinch ¹⁸⁹	<i>Coccothraustes coccothraustes</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
750	Common Rosefinch	<i>Erythrura erythrura</i> (Pallas, 1770)	
751	Scarlet Finch	<i>Haematospiza sipahi</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
752	Streaked Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rubicilloides</i> Przevalski, 1876	Eastern Great Rosefinch, Streaked Great Rosefinch
753	Great Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rubicilla</i> (Güldenstädt, 1775)	Spotted Great Rosefinch
754	Red-fronted Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus puniceus</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Red-breasted Rosefinch
755	Crimson-browed Finch	<i>Carpodacus subhimachalus</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Red-headed Rosefinch
756	Himalayan White-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus thura</i> Bonaparte & Schlegel, 1850	
757	Blyth's Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus grandis</i> Blyth, 1849	Red-mantled Rosefinch (with <i>C. rhodochlamys</i>)
758	Himalayan Beautiful Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus pulcherrimus</i> (F. Moore, 1856)	Beautiful Rosefinch (incl. <i>C. waltoni</i>)
759	Dark-rumped Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus edwardsii</i> J. Verreaux, 1871	Large Rosefinch
760	Pink-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rodochroa</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
761	Spot-winged Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rodopeplus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
762	Vinaceous Rosefinch ¹⁹⁰	<i>Carpodacus vinaceus</i> J. Verreaux, 1871	
763	Brown Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836	
764	Orange Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula aurantiaca</i> Gould, 1858	
765	Red-headed Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula erythrocephala</i> Vigors, 1832	
766	Grey-headed Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula erythaca</i> Blyth, 1862	
767	Trumpeter Finch	<i>Bucanetes githagineus</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	Trumpeter Bullfinch
768	Mongolian Finch	<i>Eremopsaltria mongolica</i> (Swinhoe, 1870)	Mongolian Desert Finch
769	Blanford's Rosefinch	<i>Agraphospiza rubescens</i> (Blanford, 1872)	Crimson Rosefinch
770	Spectacled Finch	<i>Callacanthus burtoni</i> (Gould, 1838)	Red-browed Finch
771	Gold-naped Finch	<i>Pyrrhoptes epauletta</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Gold-headed Black Finch
772	Dark-breasted Rosefinch	<i>Procarduelis nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Dark Rosefinch, Nepal Dark Rosefinch
773	Plain Mountain Finch	<i>Leucosticte nemoricola</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Plain-coloured Mountain Finch, Hodgson's Mountain Finch
774	Brandt's Mountain Finch	<i>Leucosticte brandti</i> Bonaparte, 1850	Black-headed Mountain Finch
775	Sillem's Mountain Finch ¹⁹¹	<i>Leucosticte sillemi</i> Roselaar, 1992 †	Tawny-headed Mountain Finch
776	Yellow-breasted Greenfinch	<i>Chloris spinoides</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Himalayan Greenfinch
777	Black-headed Greenfinch ¹⁹²	<i>Chloris ambigua</i> (Oustalet, 1896)	Tibetan Greenfinch
778	Twite	<i>Linaria flavirostris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
779	Common Linnet ¹⁹³	<i>Linaria cannabina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Linnet, Eastern Linnet, European Linnet
780	Red Crossbill	<i>Loxia curvirostra</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Crossbill
781	European Goldfinch	<i>Carduelis carduelis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
782	Fire-fronted Serin	<i>Serinus pusillus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Red-fronted Serin, Gold-fronted Finch
783	Tibetan Siskin ¹⁹⁴	<i>Spinus thibetanus</i> (Hume, 1872)	Tibetan Serin
784	Eurasian Siskin ¹⁹⁵	<i>Spinus spinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
79. Emberizidae (Old World buntings)			
785	Striolated Bunting	<i>Fringillaria striolata</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	House Bunting
786	Crested Bunting	<i>Melophus lathami</i> (J.E. Gray, 1831)	
787	Red-headed Bunting	<i>Granativora bruniceps</i> (von Brandt, 1841)	
788	Black-headed Bunting	<i>Granativora melanocephala</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	
789	Chestnut-eared Bunting	<i>Emberiza fucata</i> Pallas, 1776	Grey-headed Bunting
790	Godlewski's Bunting ¹⁹⁶	<i>Emberiza godlewskii</i> Taczanowski, 1874	
791	Rock Bunting	<i>Emberiza cia</i> Linnaeus, 1766	
792	Grey-necked Bunting	<i>Emberiza buchanani</i> Blyth, 1845	Grey-hooded Bunting
793	Ortolan Bunting ¹⁹⁷	<i>Emberiza hortulana</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
794	White-capped Bunting	<i>Emberiza stewarti</i> (Blyth, 1854)	Chestnut-breasted Bunting
795	Yellowhammer ¹⁹⁸	<i>Emberiza citrinella</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
796	Pine Bunting ¹⁹⁹	<i>Emberiza leucocephalos</i> S.G. Gmelin, 1771	
797	Eurasian Reed Bunting ²⁰⁰	<i>Schoeniclus schoeniclus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Reed Bunting
798	Black-faced Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus spodocephala</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
799	Chestnut Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus rutilus</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
800	Little Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus pusillus</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
801	Yellow-breasted Bunting ²⁰¹	<i>Schoeniclus aureolus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	
802	Tristram's Bunting ²⁰²	<i>Schoeniclus tristrami</i> (Swinhoe, 1870)	
80. Stenostiridae (fairly-flycatcher and crested-flycatchers)			
803	Yellow-bellied Fairy-fantail	<i>Chelidorhynch hypoxanthus</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Yellow-bellied Fantail, Yellow-bellied Fantail-flycatcher
804	Grey-headed Canary-flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i> (Swainson, 1820)	Grey-headed Flycatcher
81. Paridae (tits, chickadees)			
805	Fire-capped Tit	<i>Cephalopyrus flammiceps</i> (E. Burton, 1836)	
806	Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i> E. Burton, 1836	
807	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	
808	Coal Tit	<i>Periparus ater</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Spot-winged Tit/Crested Black Tit <i>P. [a.] melanolophus</i>
809	Rufous-naped Tit	<i>Periparus rufonuchalis</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Black-breasted Tit, Dark-grey Tit, Simla Black Tit
810	Rufous-vented Tit	<i>Periparus rubidiventris</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Rufous-bellied Crested Tit, Black Crested Tit
811	Grey-crested Tit	<i>Lophophanes dichrous</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Brown Crested Tit, Fulvous Tit, Grey Crested Tit
812	Azure Tit ²⁰³	<i>Cyanistes cyanus</i> (Pallas, 1770)	Blue Tit
813	Ground Tit	<i>Pseudopodoces humilis</i> (Hume, 1871)	Tibetan Ground Tit, Hume's Ground Chough, Hume's Groundpecker, Groundpecker
814	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i> Vigors, 1831	
815	Cinereous Tit	<i>Parus cinereus</i> Vieillot, 1818	Grey Tit/Great Tit (with <i>P. major</i>)
816	White-naped Tit	<i>Machlolophus nuchalis</i> (Jerdon, 1845)	White-winged Black Tit

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
817	Black-lored Tit ²⁰⁴	<i>Machlolophus xanthogenys</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Yellow-cheeked Tit (incl. <i>M. spilonotus</i>); [Indian Tit, Indian Black-lored Tit, Himalayan Black-lored Tit, Black-lored Yellow Tit]
818	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Machlolophus spilonotus</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Black-spotted Yellow Tit
82. Remizidae (penduline tits)			
819	White-crowned Penduline Tit ²⁰⁵	<i>Remiz consobrinus</i> (Swinhoe, 1870)	Eastern Penduline Tit, Penduline Tit
83. Alaudidae (larks)			
820	Greater Hoopoe Lark	<i>Alaemon alaudipes</i> (Desfontaines, 1789)	Large Desert Lark
821	Rufous-tailed Lark	<i>Ammomanes phoenicura</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Rufous-tailed Finch Lark
822	Desert Lark	<i>Ammomanes deserti</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	Desert Finch Lark
823	Black-crowned Sparrow Lark	<i>Eremopterix nigriceps</i> (Gould, 1839)	Black-crowned Finch Lark
824	Ashy-crowned Sparrow Lark	<i>Eremopterix griseus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Ashy-crowned Finch Lark
825	Singing Bushlark	<i>Mirafraga cantillans</i> Blyth, 1845	
826	Bengal Bushlark	<i>Mirafraga assamica</i> Horsfield, 1840	Rufous-winged Bushlark (incl. <i>M. affinis</i>)
827	Indian Bushlark	<i>Mirafraga erythroptera</i> Blyth, 1845	Red-winged Bushlark
828	Jerdon's Bushlark	<i>Mirafraga affinis</i> Blyth, 1845	
829	Lesser Short-toed Lark ²⁰⁶	<i>Alaudala rufescens</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	[Asian Short-toed Lark]
830	Sand Lark	<i>Alaudala raytal</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Indian Short-toed Lark
831	Bimaculated Lark	<i>Melanocorypha bimaculata</i> (Ménétries, 1832)	Eastern Calandra Lark
832	Tibetan Lark	<i>Melanocorypha maxima</i> Blyth, 1867	Long-billed Calandra Lark
833	Hume's Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrella acutirostris</i> Hume, 1873	Hume's Lark
834	Greater Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrella brachydactyla</i> (Leisler, 1814)	
835	Horned Lark	<i>Eremophila alpestris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
836	Eurasian Skylark	<i>Alauda arvensis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Skylark
837	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i> Franklin, 1831	Small Skylark
838	Crested Lark	<i>Galerida cristata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
839	Malabar Lark	<i>Galerida malabarica</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Malabar Crested Lark
840	Sykes's Lark	<i>Galerida deva</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Tawny Lark, Deccan Crested Lark, Sykes's Crested Lark
84. Cisticolidae (cisticolas)			
841	Zitting Cisticola	<i>Cisticola juncidis</i> (Rafinesque, 1810)	Streaked Fantail Warbler
842	Golden-headed Cisticola	<i>Cisticola exilis</i> (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)	Bright-capped Cisticola, Red-headed Cisticola <i>C. e. erythrocephalus</i> , Yellow-headed Cisticola <i>C. e. tyleri</i>
843	Striated Prinia	<i>Prinia crinigera</i> Hodgson, 1836	Brown Hill Warbler
844	Hill Prinia ²⁰⁷	<i>Prinia atrogularis</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	Black-throated Hill Warbler; [Black-throated Prinia]
845	Grey-crowned Prinia ²⁰⁸	<i>Prinia cinereocapilla</i> F. Moore, 1854	Hodgson's Wren Warbler
846	Rufous-fronted Prinia	<i>Prinia buchanani</i> Blyth, 1844	Rufous-fronted Wren Warbler
847	Rufescent Prinia	<i>Prinia rufescens</i> Blyth, 1847	Rufous Wren Warbler
848	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i> Blyth, 1844	Franklin's Wren Warbler, Ashy-grey Wren Warbler
849	Graceful Prinia	<i>Prinia gracilis</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	Streaked Wren Warbler
850	Jungle Prinia	<i>Prinia sylvatica</i> Jerdon, 1840	Jungle Wren Warbler

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
851	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i> (Delessert, 1840)	Yellow-bellied Wren Warbler
852	Ashy Prinia	<i>Prinia socialis</i> Sykes, 1832	Ashy Wren Warbler
853	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i> Sykes, 1832	Plain Wren Warbler
854	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i> (Pennant, 1769)	
855	Dark-necked Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i> Temminck, 1836	Black-necked Tailorbird
85. Locustellidae (bush warblers)			
856	Rusty-rumped Warbler	<i>Locustella certhiola</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Pallas's Grasshopper Warbler
857	Lanceolated Warbler	<i>Locustella lanceolata</i> (Temminck, 1840)	Streaked Grasshopper Warbler
858	Brown Bush Warbler	<i>Locustella luteoventris</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
859	Chinese Bush Warbler ²⁰⁹	<i>Locustella tacsanowskia</i> Swinhoe, 1871	
860	Long-billed Bush Warbler	<i>Locustella major</i> (W.E. Brooks, 1871)	Large-billed Bush Warbler
861	Grasshopper Warbler	<i>Locustella naevia</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
862	Baikal Bush Warbler ²¹⁰	<i>Locustella davidi</i> (La Touche, 1923)	David's Bush Warbler
863	West Himalayan Bush Warbler	<i>Locustella kashmirensis</i> (Sushkin, 1925)	
864	Spotted Bush Warbler	<i>Locustella thoracica</i> (Blyth, 1845)	
865	Russet Bush Warbler	<i>Locustella mandelli</i> (W.E. Brooks, 1875)	
866	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i> Horsfield, 1821	Striated Marsh Warbler
867	Broad-tailed Grassbird	<i>Schoenicola platyurus</i> (Jerdon, 1841)	Broad-tailed Grass Warbler
868	Bristled Grassbird	<i>Chaetornis striata</i> (Jerdon, 1841)†	Bristled Grass Warbler
86. Acrocephalidae (brush, reed and swamp warblers)			
869	Thick-billed Warbler	<i>Arundinax aedon</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
870	Booted Warbler	<i>Iduna caligata</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	Siberian Booted Tree Warbler
871	Sykes's Warbler	<i>Iduna rama</i> (Sykes, 1832)	Indian Booted Tree Warbler
872	Black-browed Reed Warbler ²¹¹	<i>Acrocephalus bistrigiceps</i> Swinhoe, 1860	
873	Moustached Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus melanopogon</i> (Temminck, 1823)	Moustached Sedge Warbler
874	Sedge Warbler ²¹²	<i>Acrocephalus schoenobaenus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
875	Large-billed Reed Warbler ²¹³	<i>Acrocephalus orinus</i> Oberholser, 1905	
876	Blyth's Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i> Blyth, 1849	
877	Paddyfield Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus agricola</i> (Jerdon, 1845)	
878	Blunt-winged Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus concinens</i> (Swinhoe, 1870)	Blunt-winged Paddyfield Warbler, Blunt-winged Reed Warbler
879	Great Reed Warbler ²¹⁴	<i>Acrocephalus arundinaceus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Great Reed Warbler
880	Oriental Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus orientalis</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1847)	Eastern Great Reed Warbler
881	Clamorous Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i> (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)	Indian Reed Warbler / Indian Great Reed Warbler <i>A. s. brunnescens</i>
87. Pnoepygidae (wren babblers)			
882	Nepal Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga immaculata</i> J. Martens & Eck, 1991	Immaculate Cupwing
883	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i> Hodgson, 1845	Brown Wren Babbler, Pygmy Cupwing
884	Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Scaly-breasted Cupwing
88. Hirundinidae (swallows)			
885	Northern House Martin	<i>Delichon urbicum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common House Martin, European House Martin
886	Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	
887	Nepal House Martin	<i>Delichon nipalense</i> F. Moore, 1854	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
888	Streak-throated Swallow	<i>Petrochelidon fluvicola</i> (Blyth, 1855)	Indian Cliff Swallow
889	Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Cecropis daurica</i> (Laxmann, 1769)	Striated Swallow (incl. <i>C. striolata</i>)
890	Striated Swallow	<i>Cecropis striolata</i> (Schlegel, 1844)	
891	Pacific Swallow ²¹⁵	<i>Hirundo tahitica</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	[Hill Swallow, House Swallow]
892	Wire-tailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii</i> Leach, 1818	
893	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Common Swallow
894	Eurasian Crag Martin	<i>Ptyonoprogne rupestris</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	Crag Martin
895	Dusky Crag Martin	<i>Ptyonoprogne concolor</i> (Sykes, 1832)	
896	Plain Martin	<i>Riparia paludicola</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Grey-throated Sand Martin/Grey-throated Martin <i>R. [p.] chinensis</i>
897	Sand Martin	<i>Riparia riparia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Collared Sand Martin (incl. <i>R. diluta</i>), Bank Swallow, Common Sand Martin
898	Pale Martin	<i>Riparia diluta</i> (Sharpe & Wyatt, 1893)	Pale Sand Martin
89. Pycnonotidae (bulbuls)			
899	White-throated Bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i> (Gould, 1836)	
900	Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole viridescens</i> Blyth, 1867	
901	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flavala</i> Blyth, 1845	Brown-eared Bulbul
902	Nicobar Bulbul	<i>Ixos nicobariensis</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	
903	Mountain Bulbul	<i>Ixos mcclllandii</i> (Horsfield, 1840)	Rufous-bellied Bulbul
904	Black Bulbul ²¹⁶	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	[Square-tailed Bulbul, Himalayan Black Bulbul]
905	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i> Blyth, 1845	Finch-billed Bulbul
906	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Striated Green Bulbul
907	Black-crested Bulbul ²¹⁷	<i>Pycnonotus melanicterus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	[Flame-throated Bulbul, Ruby-throated Bulbul]
908	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
909	Himalayan Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus leucogenis</i> (J.E. Gray, 1835)	White-cheeked Bulbul (incl. <i>P. leucotis</i>)
910	White-eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus leucotis</i> (Gould, 1836)	
911	Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
912	Yellow-throated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus xantholaemus</i> (Jerdon, 1845)	
913	Flavescent Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus flavescens</i> Blyth, 1845	Blyth's Bulbul
914	White-browed Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus luteolus</i> (Lesson, 1841)	
915	Black-headed Bulbul	<i>Brachypodius atriceps</i> (Temminck, 1822)	
916	Andaman Bulbul	<i>Brachypodius fuscoflavescens</i> Hume, 1873	Andaman Black-headed Bulbul
917	Grey-headed Bulbul	<i>Brachypodius priocephalus</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	
918	Yellow-browed Bulbul	<i>Acritillas indica</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	
90. Phylloscopidae (Old World leaf warblers)			
919	Chinese Leaf Warbler ²¹⁸	<i>Abrornis yunnanensis</i> (La Touche, 1922)	
920	Brooks's Leaf Warbler	<i>Abrornis subviridis</i> (W.E. Brooks, 1872)	
921	Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>Abrornis inornatus</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Yellow-browed Leaf Warbler
922	Hume's Leaf Warbler	<i>Abrornis humei</i> (W.E. Brooks, 1878)	Hume's Warbler, Mandelli's Leaf Warbler <i>A. [h.] mandellii</i>
923	Lemon-rumped Warbler	<i>Abrornis chloronotus</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847	Pale-rumped Warbler, Pallas's Leaf Warbler (with <i>A. proregulus</i>)
924	Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Abrornis pulcher</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Orange-barred Leaf Warbler

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
925	Ashy-throated Warbler	<i>Abrornis maculipennis</i> Blyth, 1867	Grey-faced Leaf Warbler
926	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Dusky Leaf Warbler
927	Smoky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuligiventer</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	Smoky Leaf Warbler
928	Buff-throated Warbler ²¹⁹	<i>Phylloscopus subaffinis</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1900	Buff-throated Leaf Warbler
929	Common Chiffchaff	<i>Phylloscopus collybita</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Siberian Chiffchaff <i>P. [c.] tristis</i>
930	Kashmir Chiffchaff	<i>Phylloscopus sindianus</i> W.E. Brooks, 1880	Mountain Chiffchaff (incl. <i>P. lorenzii</i>)
931	Plain Leaf Warbler ²²⁰	<i>Phylloscopus neglectus</i> Hume, 1870	
932	Tytler's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus tytleri</i> W.E. Brooks, 1871	
933	Sulphur-bellied Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus griseolus</i> Blyth, 1847	Olivaceous Leaf warbler
934	Tickell's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus affinis</i> (Tickell, 1833)	
935	White-spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	Allied Flycatcher Warbler, White-spectacled Leaf Warbler
936	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Grey-cheeked Flycatcher Warbler, Grey-cheeked Leaf Warbler
937	Green-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus burkii</i> (E. Burton, 1836)	Golden-spectacled Warbler/Black- browed Flycatcher Warbler (incl. <i>S. whistleri</i> & <i>S. tephrocephalus</i>), Green-crowned Leaf Warbler
938	Grey-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus tephrocephalus</i> (Anderson, 1871)	Grey-crowned Leaf Warbler
939	Whistler's Warbler	<i>Seicercus whistleri</i> Ticehurst, 1925	Whistler's Leaf Warbler
940	Chestnut-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus castaniceps</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	Chestnut-headed Flycatcher Warbler, Chestnut-crowned Leaf Warbler
941	Green Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus nitidus</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Bright-green Leaf Warbler
942	Greenish Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus trochiloides</i> (Sundevall, 1837)	
943	Two-barred Leaf Warbler ²²¹	<i>Seicercus plumbeitarsus</i> (Swinhoe, 1861)	
944	Arctic Warbler ²²²	<i>Seicercus borealis</i> (J.H. Blasius, 1858)	Arctic Leaf Warbler
945	Pale-legged Leaf Warbler ²²³	<i>Seicercus tenellipes</i> (Swinhoe, 1860)	
946	Large-billed Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus magnirostris</i> (Blyth, 1843)	
947	Yellow-vented Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus cantator</i> (Tickell, 1833)	Black-browed Leaf Warbler, Yellow- faced Leaf Warbler, Yellow-vented Warbler
948	Claudia's Leaf Warbler ²²⁴	<i>Seicercus claudiae</i> (La Touche, 1922)	
949	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus reguloides</i> (Blyth, 1842)	
950	Western Crowned Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus occipitalis</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Large Crowned Leaf Warbler
951	Grey-hooded Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus xanthoschistos</i> (J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847)	Grey-headed Flycatcher Warbler
91. Scotocercidae (bush warblers and allies)			
952	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i> (McClelland, 1840)	Slaty-bellied Ground Warbler
953	Grey-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i> Hodgson, 1837	Yellow-browed Tesia, Yellow-browed Ground Warbler
954	Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia major</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	Large Bush Warbler
955	Grey-sided Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia brunnifrons</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	Rufous-capped Bush Warbler
956	Chestnut-headed Tesia	<i>Cettia castaneocoronata</i> (E. Burton, 1836)	Chestnut-headed Ground Warbler
957	Cetti's Warbler ²²⁵	<i>Cettia cetti</i> (Temminck, 1820)	Cetti's Bush Warbler
958	Pale-footed Bush Warbler	<i>Hemitesia pallidipes</i> (Blanford, 1872)	
959	Asian Stubtail ²²⁶	<i>Urosphena squameiceps</i> (Swinhoe, 1863)	Stub-tailed Bush Warbler
960	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus supercilialis</i> (Blyth, 1859)	Yellow-bellied Flycatcher Warbler
961	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	White-throated Flycatcher Warbler

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
962	Black-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus schisticeps</i> (J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847)	Black-faced Flycatcher Warbler
963	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Phyllergates cucullatus</i> (Temminck, 1836)	Golden-headed Tailorbird, Leafworker
964	Broad-billed Warbler	<i>Tickellia hodgsoni</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	Broad-billed Flycatcher Warbler
965	Brownish-flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Horornis fortipes</i> Hodgson, 1845	Strong-footed Bush Warbler, Brown-flanked Bush Warbler
966	Hume's Bush Warbler	<i>Horornis brunnescens</i> (Hume, 1872)	Yellowish-bellied Bush Warbler (with <i>H. acanthizoides</i>)
967	Aberrant Bush Warbler	<i>Horornis flavolivaceus</i> (Blyth, 1845)	
968	Manchurian Bush Warbler ²²⁷	<i>Horornis canturians</i> (Swinhoe, 1860)	Chinese Bush Warbler, Korean Bush Warbler
92. Aegithalidae (long-tailed tits)			
969	White-browed Tit Warbler	<i>Leptopoeile sophiae</i> Severtsov, 1873	Stoliczka's Tit Warbler
970	Crested Tit Warbler ²²⁸	<i>Leptopoeile elegans</i> Przevalski, 1887	
971	Black-throated Tit ²²⁹	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i> (Gould, 1855)	Black-throated Bushtit; [Red-headed Tit]
972	White-cheeked Tit ²³⁰	<i>Aegithalos leucogenys</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	White-cheeked Bushtit
973	White-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos niveogularis</i> (Gould, 1855)	White-throated Bushtit
974	Black-browed Tit ²³¹	<i>Aegithalos iouschistos</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Black-browed Bushtit; [Rufous-fronted Tit, Rufous-fronted Bushtit]
93. Sylviidae (Sylvia warblers, parrotbills and allies)			
975	Garden Warbler ²³²	<i>Sylvia borin</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	
976	Asian Desert Warbler	<i>Curruca nana</i> Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833	
977	Barred Warbler ²³³	<i>Curruca nisoria</i> (Bechstein, 1792)	
978	Eastern Orphean Warbler	<i>Curruca crassirostris</i> (Cretzschmar, 1830)	
979	Lesser Whitethroat ²³⁴	<i>Curruca curruca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[Hume's Whitethroat, Desert Whitethroat, Small Whitethroat]
980	Common Whitethroat	<i>Curruca communis</i> (Latham, 1787)	Greater Whitethroat
981	Fire-tailed Myzornis	<i>Myzornis pyrrhoura</i> Blyth, 1843	
982	Golden-breasted Fulvetta	<i>Lioparus chrysotis</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Golden-breasted Tit Babbler
983	Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	
984	Jerdon's Babbler	<i>Chrysomma altirostre</i> Jerdon, 1862	
985	White-browed Fulvetta	<i>Fulvetta vinipectus</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	White-browed Tit Babbler
986	Ludlow's Fulvetta	<i>Fulvetta ludlowi</i> Kinneer, 1935	Brown-throated Fulvetta, Himalayan Brown-headed Tit Babbler
987	Streak-throated Fulvetta	<i>Fulvetta cinereiceps</i> (J. Verreaux, 1871)	Manipur Brown-headed Tit Babbler/ Manipur Fulvetta <i>F. [c.] manipurensis</i> , Grey-hooded Fulvetta
988	Black-breasted Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis flavirostris</i> Gould, 1836	Black-throated Parrotbill, Gould's Parrotbill
989	Spot-breasted Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis guttaticollis</i> David, 1871	White-throated Parrotbill
990	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill ²³⁵	<i>Psittiparus ruficeps</i> (Blyth, 1842)	[Rufous-headed Parrotbill, White-breasted Parrotbill]
991	Grey-headed Parrotbill	<i>Psittiparus gularis</i> (G.R. Gray, 1845)	
992	Great Parrotbill	<i>Conostoma aemodium</i> Hodgson, 1841	
993	Brown Parrotbill	<i>Cholornis unicolor</i> (Hodgson, 1843)	
994	Fulvous Parrotbill	<i>Suthora fulvifrons</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	Fulvous-fronted Parrotbill

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
995	Black-throated Parrotbill	<i>Suthora nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Black-fronted Parrotbill <i>S. n. humii</i> , Ashy-eared Parrotbill <i>S. n. nipalensis</i> , Orange Parrotbill <i>S. n. poliotis</i>
996	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Chleuasicus atrosuperciliaris</i> Godwin-Austen, 1877	Pale-billed Parrotbill, Lesser Red-headed Parrotbill <i>C. a. oatesi</i> , Black-browed Parrotbill <i>C. a. atrosuperciliaris</i>
94. Zosteropidae (white-eyes and yuhinas)			
997	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	White-browed Yuhina, Chestnut-headed Yuhina
998	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i> Blyth, 1845	
999	Stripe-throated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina gularis</i> Hodgson, 1836	
1000	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Yellow-naped Yuhina
1001	Rufous-vented Yuhina	<i>Yuhina occipitalis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Slaty-headed Yuhina
1002	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i> Rothschild, 1926	
1003	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i> (Temminck, 1824)	
95. Timaliidae (scimitar babblers and allies)			
1004	Rufous-throated Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis caudatus</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Tailed Wren Babbler
1005	Mishmi Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis badeigularis</i> Ripley, 1948	Rusty-throated Wren Babbler
1006	Bar-winged Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis troglodytoides</i> (J. Verreaux, 1871)	Spotted Long-tailed Wren Babbler
1007	Naga Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis chocolatinus</i> (Godwin-Austen & Walden, 1875)	Streaked Long-tailed Wren Babbler
1008	Chin Hills Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis oatesi</i> (Rippon, 1904)	Chin Hills Long-tailed Wren Babbler
1009	Grey-bellied Wren Babbler ²³⁶	<i>Spelaeorinis reptatus</i> (Bingham, 1903)	
1010	Tawny-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorinis longicaudatus</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	Long-tailed Wren Babbler
1011	Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Elachura formosa</i> (Walden, 1874)†	Spotted Elachura, Spotted Short-tailed Wren Babbler
1012	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i> Walden, 1873	Long-billed Scimitar Babbler
1013	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler ²³⁷	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i> Blyth, 1845	[Phayre's Scimitar Babbler, Black-crowned Scimitar Babbler]
1014	Slender-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus superciliaris</i> (Blyth, 1842)	
1015	Indian Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus horsfieldii</i> Sykes, 1832	
1016	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i> Hodgson, 1836	Slaty-headed Scimitar Babbler (incl. <i>P. horsfieldii</i>)
1017	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Rufous-necked Scimitar Babbler
1018	Large Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogeynys hypoleucos</i> (Blyth, 1844)	
1019	Rusty-cheeked Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogeynys erythrogeynys</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
1020	Spot-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogeynys erythrocnemis</i> (Gould, 1863)	
1021	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i> Blyth, 1844	Black-throated Babbler
1022	Wedge-billed Babbler ²³⁸	<i>Stachyris humei</i> (Mandelli, 1873)	[Chevron-breasted Babbler, Blackish-breasted Babbler, Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler, Sikkim Wedge-billed Babbler]
1023	Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris oglei</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1877)	Austen's Spotted Babbler
1024	Tawny-bellied Babbler	<i>Dumetia hyperythra</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Rufous-bellied Babbler <i>D. h. hyperythra</i> , White-throated Babbler <i>D. h. albogularis</i> & <i>D. h. abuensis</i>
1025	Dark-fronted Babbler	<i>Rhopocichla atriceps</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Black-headed Babbler
1026	Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timalia pileata</i> Horsfield, 1821	Red-capped Babbler

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1027	Striped Tit Babbler	<i>Mixornis gularis</i> (Horsfield, 1822)	Yellow-breasted Babbler, Pin-striped Tit Babbler
1028	Golden Babbler	<i>Cyanoderma chrysaeum</i> (Blyth, 1844)	Golden-headed Babbler
1029	Black-chinned Babbler	<i>Cyanoderma pyrrhops</i> (Blyth, 1844)	Red-billed Babbler
1030	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Cyanoderma ruficeps</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Red-headed Babbler
1031	Buff-chested Babbler	<i>Cyanoderma ambiguum</i> (Harington, 1915)	Rufous-fronted Babbler/Red-fronted Babbler (with <i>C. rufifrons</i>)
96. Pellorneidae (smaller babblers)			
1032	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i> Blyth, 1844	White-headed Shrike Babbler
1033	Rusty-capped Fulvetta	<i>Schoeniparus dubius</i> (Hume, 1874)	Rufous-headed Tit Babbler
1034	Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Schoeniparus rufogularis</i> (Mandelli, 1873)	Red-throated Tit Babbler
1035	Yellow-throated Fulvetta	<i>Schoeniparus cinereus</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Dusky Green Tit Babbler, Yellow-throated Tit Babbler
1036	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Schoeniparus castaneiceps</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Chestnut-headed Tit Babbler
1037	Long-tailed Grass Babbler ²³⁹	<i>Laticilla burnesii</i> (Blyth, 1844)	Rufous-vented Prinia <i>L. [b.] burnesii</i> , Swamp Prinia <i>L. [b.] cinerascens</i>
1038	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i> Swainson, 1832	Spotted Babbler
1039	Marsh Babbler	<i>Pellorneum palustre</i> Gould, 1872	Marsh Spotted Babbler
1040	Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventris</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1877)	Brown Babbler
1041	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Trichastoma tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1859)	Tickell's Babbler
1042	Abbott's Babbler	<i>Malacocincla abbotti</i> Blyth, 1845	
1043	Streaked Wren Babbler	<i>Turdinus brevicaudatus</i> Blyth, 1855	
1044	Eyebrowed Wren Babbler	<i>Napothera epilepidota</i> (Temminck, 1828)	Small Wren Babbler
1045	Long-billed Wren Babbler	<i>Rimator malacoptilus</i> Blyth, 1847	
1046	Rufous-rumped Grass Babbler	<i>Graminicola bengalensis</i> Jerdon, 1863†	Indian Grassbird, Rufous-rumped Grassbird, Large Grass Warbler
97. Leiothrichidae (babblers, laughingthrushes and allies)			
1047	Quaker Tit Babbler	<i>Alcippe poiocephala</i> (Jerdon, 1841)	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta, Quaker Babbler
1048	Nepal Tit Babbler	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Nepal Fulvetta, Nepal Quaker Babbler
1049	Striated Laughingthrush	<i>Grammatoptila striata</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
1050	Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1837	Nepal Cutia, Himalayan Cutia
1051	Large Grey Babbler	<i>Argya malcolmi</i> (Sykes, 1832)	
1052	Rufous Babbler	<i>Argya subrufa</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Indian Rufous Babbler
1053	Striated Babbler	<i>Argya earlei</i> (Blyth, 1844)	
1054	Common Babbler	<i>Argya caudata</i> (Dumont, 1823)	Scrub Babbler
1055	Slender-billed Babbler	<i>Chatarrahaea longirostris</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	
1056	Jungle Babbler	<i>Turdoides striata</i> (Dumont, 1823)	
1057	Yellow-billed Babbler	<i>Turdoides affinis</i> (Jerdon, 1845)	White-headed Babbler
1058	Spot-breasted Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax merulinus</i> Blyth, 1851	
1059	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Necklaced Laughingthrush
1060	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i> (Hardwicke, 1816)	
1061	Spotted Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ocellatus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	White-spotted Laughingthrush
1062	Moustached Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax cineraceus</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1874)	Ashy Laughingthrush
1063	Rufous-chinned Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax rufogularis</i> (Gould, 1835)	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1064	White-browed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax sannio</i> Swinhoe, 1867	
1065	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i> Godwin-Austen, 1876	
1066	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i> (Gould, 1836)	Black-gorgeted Laughingthrush
1067	Chinese Babax ²⁴⁰	<i>Garrulax lanceolatus</i> (J. Verreaux, 1871)	Mount Victoria Babax
1068	White-throated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax albogularis</i> (Gould, 1836)	
1069	Grey-sided Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax caeruleus</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
1070	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1838)	
1071	Yellow-throated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax galbanus</i> Godwin-Austen, 1874	
1072	Wynaad Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax delesserti</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	
1073	Rufous-vented Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax gularis</i> (McClelland, 1840)	Yellow-breasted Laughingthrush
1074	Scaly Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron subunicolor</i> Blyth, 1843	Plain-coloured Laughingthrush
1075	Brown-capped Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron austeni</i> Godwin-Austen, 1870	
1076	Blue-winged Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron squamatum</i> (Gould, 1835)	
1077	Streaked Laughingthrush ²⁴¹	<i>Trochalopteron lineatum</i> (Vigors, 1831)	[Bhutan Laughingthrush]
1078	Kerala Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron fairbanki</i> Blanford, 1869	Grey-breasted Laughingthrush, White-breasted Laughingthrush, Palani Laughingthrush <i>T. [f.] fairbanki</i> , Travancore Laughingthrush <i>T. [f.] meridionale</i>
1079	Black-chinned Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron cachinnans</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Nilgiri Laughingthrush/Rufous-breasted Laughingthrush <i>T. [c.] cachinnans</i> , Banasura Laughingthrush/Coorg White-breasted Laughingthrush <i>T. [c.] jerdoni</i>
1080	Striped Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron virgatum</i> Godwin-Austen, 1874	Manipur Streaked Laughingthrush
1081	Variegated Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron variegatum</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
1082	Black-faced Laughingthrush	<i>Trochalopteron affine</i> (Blyth, 1843)	
1083	Elliot's Laughingthrush ²⁴²	<i>Trochalopteron elliotii</i> J. Verreaux, 1871	
1084	Chestnut-crowned Laughingthrush ²⁴³	<i>Trochalopteron erythrocephalum</i> (Vigors, 1832)	Red-headed Laughingthrush; [Assam Laughingthrush]
1085	Long-tailed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia picaoides</i> (Hodgson, 1839)	
1086	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1874)	
1087	Rufous Sibia	<i>Heterophasia capistrata</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Black-capped Sibia
1088	Grey Sibia	<i>Heterophasia gracilis</i> (Horsfield, 1840)	
1089	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	
1090	Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	
1091	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Leioptila annectens</i> Blyth, 1847	Chestnut-backed Sibia
1092	Red-tailed Minla	<i>Minla ignotincta</i> Hodgson, 1837	
1093	Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i> (Gould, 1837)	Crimson-winged Laughingthrush
1094	Bugun Liocichla	<i>Liocichla bugunorum</i> Athreya, 2006	
1095	Hoary-throated Barwing	<i>Sibia nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Hoary Barwing
1096	Streak-throated Barwing	<i>Sibia waldeni</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1874)	
1097	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Siva cyanouroptera</i> Hodgson, 1837	Blue-winged Siva
1098	Chestnut-tailed Minla	<i>Chrysominla strigula</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Bar-throated Siva, Bar-throated Minla
1099	Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i> Gould, 1836	

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
98. Regulidae (goldcrests or kinglets)			
1100	Goldcrest	<i>Regulus regulus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
99. Bombycillidae (waxwings)			
1101	Bohemian Waxwing ²⁴⁴	<i>Bombycilla garrulus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Waxwing
100. Hypocoliidae (hypocolius and allies)			
1102	Grey Hypocolius	<i>Hypocolius ampelinus</i> Bonaparte, 1850	
101. Certhiidae (treecreepers)			
1103	Rusty-flanked Treecreeper	<i>Certhia nipalensis</i> Blyth, 1845	Nepal Treecreeper
1104	Sikkim Treecreeper	<i>Certhia discolor</i> Blyth, 1845	Brown-throated Treecreeper
1105	Manipur Treecreeper	<i>Certhia manipurensis</i> Hume, 1881	Hume's Treecreeper
1106	Bar-tailed Treecreeper	<i>Certhia himalayana</i> Vigors, 1832	Himalayan Treecreeper
1107	Hodgson's Treecreeper	<i>Certhia hodgsoni</i> W.E. Brooks, 1871	Eurasian Treecreeper (with <i>C. familiaris</i>)
102. Sittidae (nuthatches, spotted creepers and wallcreeper)			
1108	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i> Godwin-Austen, 1874	Naga Nuthatch
1109	Kashmir Nuthatch ²⁴⁵	<i>Sitta cashmirensis</i> W.E. Brooks, 1871	
1110	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch ²⁴⁶	<i>Sitta castanea</i> Lesson, 1830	[Indian Nuthatch]
1111	White-tailed Nuthatch	<i>Sitta himalayensis</i> Jardine & Selby, 1835	
1112	Yunnan Nuthatch ²⁴⁷	<i>Sitta yunnanensis</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1900	
1113	White-cheeked Nuthatch	<i>Sitta leucopsis</i> Gould, 1850	
1114	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i> Swainson, 1820	
1115	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i> Blyth, 1843	
1116	Indian Spotted Creeper	<i>Salpornis spilonota</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Spotted Treecreeper, Spotted Grey Creeper
1117	Wallcreeper	<i>Tichodroma muraria</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)†	
103. Troglodytidae (wrens)			
1118	Eurasian Wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Winter Wren
104. Sturnidae (starlings)			
1119	Common Starling	<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> Linnaeus, 1758	European Starling
1120	Rosy Starling	<i>Pastor roseus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Rosy Pastor
1121	Purple-backed Starling	<i>Agropsar sturninus</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Daurian Myna, Daurian Starling
1122	Chestnut-cheeked Starling ²⁴⁸	<i>Agropsar philippensis</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781)	
1123	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Gracupica contra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Pied Myna
1124	Brahminy Starling	<i>Sturnia pagodarum</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Black-headed Myna, Brahminy Myna
1125	Chestnut-tailed Starling ²⁴⁹	<i>Sturnia malabarica</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)	Grey-headed Myna; [Malabar Starling, Malabar White-headed Starling]
1126	White-headed Starling	<i>Sturnia erythropygia</i> Blyth, 1846	Andaman White-headed Starling, White-headed Myna
1127	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Indian Myna
1128	Bank Myna	<i>Acridotheres ginginianus</i> (Latham, 1790)	
1129	Jungle Myna	<i>Acridotheres fuscus</i> (Wagler, 1827)	
1130	Collared Myna ²⁵⁰	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i> Godwin-Austen & Walden, 1875	
1131	Great Myna	<i>Acridotheres grandis</i> F. Moore, 1858	White-vented Myna, Orange-billed Jungle Myna
1132	Spot-winged Starling	<i>Saroglossa spilopterus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Spotted-winged Stare

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1133	Hill Myna ²⁵¹	<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	[Southern Hill Myna, Lesser Hill Myna, Common Hill Myna]
1134	Golden-crested Myna ²⁵²	<i>Ampeliceps coronatus</i> Blyth, 1842	
1135	Asian Glossy Starling	<i>Aplonis panayensis</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Glossy Stare
105. Cinclidae (dippers)			
1136	White-throated Dipper	<i>Cinclus cinclus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-breasted Dipper
1137	Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasii</i> Temminck, 1820	
106. Muscipidae (chats and flycatchers)			
1138	Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin	<i>Cercotrichas galactotes</i> (Temminck, 1820)	Rufous Chat
1139	Indian Robin	<i>Saxicoloides fulicatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Indian Black Robin
1140	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
1141	White-rumped Shama ²⁵³	<i>Kittacincla malabarica</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	[Andaman Shama]
1142	Spotted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa striata</i> (Pallas, 1764)	
1143	Dark-sided Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa sibirica</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	Sooty Flycatcher
1144	Asian Brown Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa dauurica</i> Pallas, 1811	
1145	Brown-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa muttui</i> (E.L. Layard, 1854)	
1146	Rusty-tailed Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa ruficauda</i> Swainson, 1838	Rufous-tailed Flycatcher
1147	Ferruginous Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa ferruginea</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
1148	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i> Blyth, 1843	
1149	White-bellied Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis pallidipes</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	
1150	Pale-chinned Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis poliogenys</i> W.E. Brooks, 1880	Brooks's Flycatcher, Pale-chinned Blue Flycatcher
1151	Large Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis magnirostris</i> Blyth, 1849	Large-billed Blue Flycatcher
1152	Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	
1153	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i> Blyth, 1843	Tickell's Red-breasted Blue Flycatcher
1154	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Blue-throated Blue Flycatcher
1155	White-tailed Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis concretus</i> (S. Müller, 1836)	
1156	Nicobar Jungle Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis nicobaricus</i> (Richmond, 1902)	Olive Flycatcher
1157	White-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Anthipes monileger</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
1158	Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i> Hodgson, 1837	
1159	Vivid Niltava	<i>Niltava vivida</i> (Swinhoe, 1864)	Rufous-bellied Blue Flycatcher
1160	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i> (Blyth, 1842)	
1161	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i> (E. Burton, 1836)	
1162	Blue-and-white Flycatcher ²⁵⁴	<i>Cyanoptila cyanomelana</i> (Temminck, 1829)	
1163	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassinus</i> (Swainson, 1838)	
1164	Nilgiri Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias albicaudatus</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	Nilgiri Verditer Flycatcher
1165	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i> Horsfield, 1821	
1166	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophris</i> (Temminck, 1828)	
1167	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i> Blyth, 1861	
1168	White-bellied Shortwing ²⁵⁵	<i>Brachypteryx major</i> (Jerdon, 1841)	[Rufous-bellied Shortwing, Nilgiri Shortwing, White-bellied Blue Robin, Nilgiri Blue Robin]
1169	Gould's Shortwing	<i>Heteroxenicus stellatus</i> (Gould, 1868)	
1170	Indian Blue Robin	<i>Larvivera brunnea</i> Hodgson, 1837	Indian Blue Chat

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1171	Siberian Blue Robin ²⁵⁶	<i>Larvivora cyane</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Siberian Blue Chat
1172	Bluethroat	<i>Luscinia svecica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	
1173	Hodgson's Blue Robin	<i>Luscinia phaenicuroides</i> (J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847)	White-bellied Redstart, Hodgson's Shortwing
1174	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i> Vigors, 1832	
1175	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
1176	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	
1177	White-crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Leschenault's Forktail
1178	Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i> Vigors, 1831	
1179	Blue-fronted Robin	<i>Cinclidium frontale</i> Blyth, 1842	
1180	Malabar Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus horsfieldii</i> Vigors, 1831	
1181	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	
1182	Firethroat ²⁵⁷	<i>Calliope pectardens</i> David, 1877	
1183	White-tailed Rubythroat	<i>Calliope pectoralis</i> Gould, 1837	Himalayan Rubythroat
1184	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Calliope calliope</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Rubythroat
1185	White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomela leucura</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	White-tailed Blue Robin
1186	White-browed Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger indicus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	
1187	Golden Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger chrysaeus</i> Hodgson, 1845	
1188	Red-flanked Bush Robin ²⁵⁸	<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Red-flanked Bluetail, Japanese Blue Chat, Northern Red-flanked Bush Robin
1189	Himalayan Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger rufilatus</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	Orange-flanked Bush Robin (with <i>T. cyanurus</i>), Himalayan Bluetail, Himalayan Red-flanked Bush Robin
1190	Rufous-breasted Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger hyperythrus</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Rufous-bellied Bush Robin
1191	Kashmir Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula subrubra</i> (E. Hartert & F. Steinbacher, 1934)	Kashmir Red-breasted Flycatcher
1192	Red-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i> (Bechstein, 1792)	
1193	Taiga Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula albicilla</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Red-throated Flycatcher
1194	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Rufous-breasted Blue Flycatcher
1195	Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula strophitata</i> (Hodgson, 1837)	Orange-gorgeted Flycatcher
1196	Ultramarine Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula superciliaris</i> (Jerdon, 1840)	White-browed Blue Flycatcher <i>F. s. superciliaris</i> , Little Blue-and-white Flycatcher <i>F. s. aestigma</i>
1197	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i> (Sharpe, 1888)	
1198	Mugimaki Flycatcher ²⁵⁹	<i>Ficedula mugimaki</i> (Temminck, 1836)	
1199	Yellow-rumped Flycatcher ²⁶⁰	<i>Ficedula zanthopygia</i> (A. Hay, 1845)	Korean Flycatcher
1200	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i> (Hodgson, 1845)	
1201	Black-and-orange Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula nigrorufa</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Black-and-rufous Flycatcher
1202	Pygmy Blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hodgsoni</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	
1203	Slaty-backed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula sordida</i> (Godwin-Austen, 1874)	Rusty-breasted Blue Flycatcher
1204	Sapphire Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula sapphira</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Sapphire-headed Flycatcher
1205	Blue-fronted Redstart	<i>Adelura frontalis</i> (Vigors, 1831)	
1206	White-throated Redstart	<i>Adelura schisticeps</i> (J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847)	
1207	Blue-capped Redstart	<i>Adelura coeruleocephala</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Blue-headed Redstart

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1208	Eversmann's Redstart	<i>Adelura erythronota</i> (Eversmann, 1841)	Rufous-backed Redstart
1209	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosa</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Plumbeous Redstart
1210	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarrornis leucocephalus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	River Chat, White-capped Redstart
1211	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i> (F. Moore, 1854)	
1212	Common Redstart ²⁶¹	<i>Phoenicurus phoenicurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-fronted Redstart
1213	Black Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus ochruros</i> (S.G. Gmelin, 1774)	
1214	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureus</i> (Pallas, 1776)	
1215	White-winged Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus erythrogastrus</i> (Güldenstädt, 1775)	Güldenstädt's Redstart
1216	Blue-capped Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola cinclorhyncha</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Blue-headed Rock Thrush
1217	Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola rufiventris</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1833)	
1218	Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush ²⁶²	<i>Monticola saxatilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Common Rock Thrush, Rock Thrush
1219	Blue Rock Thrush ²⁶³	<i>Monticola solitarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	[Asian Rock Thrush]
1220	Stoliczka's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola macrorhynchus</i> (Stoliczka, 1872)	White-browed Bushchat
1221	Hodgson's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola insignis</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847	White-throated Bushchat
1222	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maurus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Collared Bushchat, Eastern Stonechat, Common Stonechat (with <i>S. torquatus</i>)
1223	White-tailed Stonechat	<i>Saxicola leucurus</i> (Blyth, 1847)	
1224	Pied Bushchat	<i>Saxicola caprata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	
1225	Jerdon's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola jerdoni</i> (Blyth, 1867)	
1226	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferreus</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847	Dark-grey Bushchat
1227	Northern Wheatear ²⁶⁴	<i>Oenanthe oenanthe</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wheatear
1228	Isabelline Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe isabellina</i> (Temminck, 1829)	Isabelline Chat
1229	Desert Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe deserti</i> (Temminck, 1825)	
1230	Pied Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe pleschanka</i> (Lepechin, 1770)	Pleschanka's Chat
1231	Brown Rock Chat	<i>Oenanthe fusca</i> (Blyth, 1851)	Indian Chat
1232	Variable Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe picata</i> (Blyth, 1847)	Pied Chat
1233	Hume's Wheatear ²⁶⁵	<i>Oenanthe albonigra</i> (Hume, 1872)	Hume's Chat
1234	Red-tailed Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe chrysopygia</i> (Defilippi, 1863)	Rusty-tailed Wheatear, Red-tailed Chat
107. Turdidae (thrushes)			
1235	Grandala	<i>Grandala coelicolor</i> Hodgson, 1843	Hodgson's Grandala
1236	Long-tailed Thrush	<i>Zoothera dixonii</i> (Seebohm, 1881)	Long-tailed Mountain Thrush
1237	Alpine Thrush	<i>Zoothera mollissima</i> (Blyth, 1842)	Plain-backed Mountain Thrush/ Plain-backed Thrush (incl. <i>Z. salimalii</i>)
1238	Himalayan Forest Thrush ²⁶⁶	<i>Zoothera salimalii</i> Alström <i>et al.</i> , 2016	
1239	Dark-sided Thrush	<i>Zoothera marginata</i> Blyth, 1847	Lesser Brown Thrush, Dark-sided Ground Thrush
1240	Long-billed Thrush	<i>Zoothera monticola</i> Vigors, 1832	Large Brown Thrush, Long-billed Ground Thrush
1241	Scaly Thrush ²⁶⁷	<i>Zoothera dauma</i> (Latham, 1790)	Scaly Mountain Thrush, Small-billed Mountain Thrush/Small-billed Scaly Thrush <i>Z. d. dauma</i> ; [Nilgiri Thrush]
1242	Purple Cochoa	<i>Cochoa purpurea</i> Hodgson, 1836	
1243	Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoa viridis</i> Hodgson, 1836	
1244	Siberian Thrush ²⁶⁸	<i>Geokichla sibirica</i> (Pallas, 1776)	White-browed Ground Thrush
1245	Pied Thrush	<i>Geokichla wardii</i> (Blyth, 1843)	Pied Ground Thrush

S.No.	English name	Scientific name	Alternative name(s)
1246	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Geokichla citrina</i> (Latham, 1790)	Orange-headed Ground Thrush, White-throated Ground Thrush <i>G. c. cyanota</i>
1247	Chinese Thrush ²⁶⁹	<i>Otocichla mupinensis</i> (Laubmann, 1920)	
1248	Mistle Thrush	<i>Turdus viscivorus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
1249	Song Thrush ²⁷⁰	<i>Turdus philomelos</i> C.L. Brehm, 1831	
1250	Grey-winged Blackbird	<i>Turdus boulboul</i> (Latham, 1790)	
1251	Indian Blackbird	<i>Turdus simillimus</i> Jerdon, 1839	
1252	Black-breasted Thrush	<i>Turdus dissimilis</i> Blyth, 1847	
1253	Tickell's Thrush	<i>Turdus unicolor</i> Tickell, 1833	
1254	Eyebrowed Thrush	<i>Turdus obscurus</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789	Dark Thrush
1255	Grey-sided Thrush	<i>Turdus feae</i> (Salvadori, 1887)	Fea's Thrush
1256	Kessler's Thrush ²⁷¹	<i>Turdus kessleri</i> (Przevalski, 1876)	White-backed Thrush
1257	Tibetan Blackbird	<i>Turdus maximus</i> (Seeböhm, 1881)	
1258	Fieldfare ²⁷²	<i>Turdus pilaris</i> Linnaeus, 1758	
1259	White-collared Blackbird	<i>Turdus albocinctus</i> Royle, 1840	
1260	Chestnut Thrush	<i>Turdus rubrocanus</i> J.E. & G.R. Gray, 1847	Grey-headed Thrush
1261	Dusky Thrush	<i>Turdus eunomus</i> Temminck, 1831	
1262	Black-throated Thrush	<i>Turdus atrogularis</i> Jarocki, 1819	
1263	Red-throated Thrush	<i>Turdus ruficollis</i> Pallas, 1776	Dark-throated Thrush (incl. <i>T. atrogularis</i>)

Notes

¹ White-headed Duck: Abdulali (1968b), Rahmani (2012)

² Mute Swan: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

³ Tundra Swan: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

⁴ Whooper Swan: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

⁵ Red-breasted Goose: Panwar & Panwar (2014), Praveen *et al.* (2014).

⁶ Bean Goose: Includes here *serrirostris* ('Tundra Bean Goose'), which, along with *rossicus*, is sometimes treated as separate from *fabalis*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Taiga Bean Goose' (eBird, IOC). Records from India were inconclusive on subspecies identification (Praveen *et al.* 2014), except for a recent, well-established documentation of *A. [f.] serrirostris/rossicus* (Sangha 2015).

⁷ Lesser White-fronted Goose: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

⁸ Long-tailed Duck: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

⁹ Marbled Teal: Rahmani (2012).

¹⁰ White-winged Wood Duck: Rahmani (2012).

¹¹ Baer's Pochard: Rahmani (2012).

¹² Ferruginous Duck: Rahmani (2012).

¹³ Pink-headed Duck: Extinct? (Rahmani 2012).

¹⁴ Baikal Teal: Rahmani (2012).

¹⁵ Chinese Spot-billed Duck: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

¹⁶ Andaman Teal: Treated by H&M4 as conspecific with the otherwise extralimital *gibberifrons* ('Grey Teal') that also includes *gracilis* ('Sunda Teal' in others). But its wide acceptance, as a distinct species, in the region and also by other authorities (BLI, BSA2, eBird, & IOC) means that the taxon is better treated here at the subspecies level corresponding to 'Andaman Teal'.

¹⁷ Mandarin Duck: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

¹⁸ Nicobar Megapode: Rahmani (2012).

¹⁹ White-cheeked Hill Partridge: Abdulali (1969a), Rahmani (2012).

²⁰ Green Peafowl: Higgins (1934), Choudhury (2009), Rahmani (2012).

²¹ Japanese Quail: Abdulali (1969a), YPM ORN #042102.

²² Blue-breasted Quail: Abdulali (1969a).

²³ Manipur Bush Quail: Rahmani (2012).

²⁴ Himalayan Quail: Extinct? (Rahmani 2012).

²⁵ Chinese Francolin: Abdulali (1969a).

²⁶ Mrs Hume's Pheasant: Rahmani (2012).

²⁷ Red-necked Grebe: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

²⁸ Horned Grebe: Praveen *et al.* (2014).

²⁹ European Turtle Dove: Delany *et al.* (2014).

³⁰ Spotted Dove: Includes here *suratensis* ('Western Spotted Dove'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *chinensis*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Eastern Spotted Dove' (BLI).

³¹ Pompadour Green Pigeon: Includes here *affinis* ('Grey-fronted Green Pigeon'), *chloropterus* ('Andaman Green Pigeon'), *conoveri* and *phayrei* (together as 'Ashy-headed Green Pigeon'), which are sometimes treated as separate from extralimital *pompadora*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Sri Lanka/Ceylon Green Pigeon' (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).

³² Green Imperial Pigeon: Includes here *nicobarica* ('Nicobar Imperial Pigeon'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *aenea* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).

³³ Mountain Imperial Pigeon: Includes here *cuprea* ('Nilgiri Imperial Pigeon'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *badia* (BLI).

³⁴ Pallas's Sandgrouse: Abdulali (1971).

³⁵ Pin-tailed Sandgrouse: Abdulali (1971).

³⁶ Spotted Sandgrouse: Abdulali (1971).

³⁷ Red-tailed Tropicbird: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).

³⁸ White-tailed Tropicbird: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).

³⁹ Grey Nightjar: Includes here *jotaka* ('Grey Nightjar'), which, along with *hazarae*, is sometimes treated as separate from *indicus*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Indian Jungle Nightjar/Jungle Nightjar' (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).

⁴⁰ European Nightjar: Abdulali (1972).

⁴¹ Dark-rumped Swift: Rahmani (2012).

⁴² Pacific Swift: Includes here the regional form *leuconyx* ('Blyth's Swift'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *pacificus* (BSA2, eBird, IOC). Occurrence of other subspecies of *pacificus sensu lato*, in India, is not established.

⁴³ Greater Coucal: Includes here *andamanensis* ('Andaman Coucal'),

- which is sometimes treated as a separate from *sinensis* (BLI, eBird, IOC).
- 44 Drongo Cuckoo: Includes here *dicruroides* ('Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *lugubris*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Square-tailed Drongo Cuckoo' (BLI, eBird, IOC).
- 45 Andaman Crane: Rajeshkumar *et al.* (2012) reported a probable new species of *Rallina* ('Great Nicobar Crane') from Great Nicobar and the new taxon is yet to be formally described.
- 46 Eastern Water Rail: Abdulali (1969b).
- 47 Corncrake: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- 48 Spotted Crane: Abdulali (1969b).
- 49 Little Crane: Abdulali (1969b).
- 50 White-browed Crane: Gogoi & Phukan (2016).
- 51 Masked Finfoot: Rahmani (2012).
- 52 Siberian Crane: No records since 2001-02 winter (Rahmani 2012).
- 53 Little Bustard: Abdulali (1969b).
- 54 Red-throated Diver: Avalaskar (2016).
- 55 Black-throated Diver: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 56 White-faced Storm-petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 57 Black-bellied Storm-petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 58 Swinhoe's Storm-petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Praveen (2014).
- 59 Cape Petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 60 Barau's Petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 61 Wedge-tailed Shearwater: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Praveen *et al.* (2015a).
- 62 Short-tailed Shearwater: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Praveen *et al.* (2015a).
- 63 Streaked Shearwater: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Praveen (2014).
- 64 Cory's Shearwater: Praveen *et al.* (2013b).
- 65 Tropical Shearwater: Praveen *et al.* 2013a; Bhatt 2016. Includes here *persicus* ('Persian Shearwater'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *bailloni* (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- 66 Jouanin's Petrel: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 67 Chinese Pond Heron: Abdulali (1968a).
- 68 White-bellied Heron: Rahmani (2012).
- 69 Goliath Heron: Prabu *et al.* (2013).
- 70 Lesser Frigatebird: Sashikumar *et al.* (2011).
- 71 Great Frigatebird: Abdulali (1968a).
- 72 Christmas Island Frigatebird: Karuthedathu *et al.* (2015).
- 73 Red-footed Booby: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Gandhe (2014).
- 74 Brown Booby: Praveen *et al.* (2013a), Gandhe (2014).
- 75 Eurasian Thick-knee: Includes here *indicus* ('Indian Thick-knee'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *oedicnemus* (BSA2, eBird, BLI, IOC). However, occurrence of *oedicnemus sensu stricto* (with *harterti*), in India, is not established.
- 76 Black-winged Stilt: Includes here *leucocephalus* ('White-headed Stilt' or 'Pied Stilt'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *himantopus* (eBird, IOC). However, occurrence of *leucocephalus* in India is not established.
- 77 Eurasian Golden Plover: Abhinav & Dhadwal (2014).
- 78 Kentish Plover: Includes here vagrant (Bhopale 2010) *dealbatus* ('White-faced Plover'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *alexandrinus* (BLI).
- 79 Caspian Plover: Sangha *et al.* (2010), Rajeevan *et al.* (2014a,b).
- 80 Oriental Plover: Abdulali (1969b).
- 81 Sociable Lapwing: Rahmani (2012).
- 82 Red Knot: Balachandran (1998).
- 83 Sharp-tailed Sandpiper: Biddulph (1882).
- 84 Long-toed Stint: Abdulali (1970b).
- 85 Spoon-billed Sandpiper: Rahmani (2012).
- 86 Red-necked Stint: Abdulali (1970b).
- 87 Buff-breasted Sandpiper: Rajeevan & Thomas (2012).
- 88 Pectoral Sandpiper: Rajeevan *et al.* (2014a,b).
- 89 Asian Dowitcher: Abdulali (1970a), Balachandran (1998).
- 90 Long-billed Dowitcher: Sharma *et al.* (2013a).
- 91 Eurasian Woodcock: Abdulali (1970b).
- 92 Wood Snipe: Abdulali (1970b), Phythian-Adams (1948a,b).
- 93 Swinhoe's Snipe: Abdulali (1970b), Phythian-Adams (1948a,b).
- 94 Great Snipe: Abdulali (1970b).
- 95 Jack Snipe: Phythian-Adams (1948a,b).
- 96 Red Phalarope: Sangha *et al.* (2013a), Rawal *et al.* (2013).
- 97 Jerdon's Courser: Rahmani (2012).
- 98 Collared Pratincole: Abdulali (1970b).
- 99 Long-tailed Skua: Ukil & Karuthedathu (2014), Karuthedathu (2014).
- 100 Arctic Skua: Praveen (2013, 2014).
- 101 Pomarine Skua: Praveen (2013, 2014).
- 102 South Polar Skua: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 103 Brown Skua: Praveen *et al.* (2013a).
- 104 Brown Noddy: Pande *et al.* (2007).
- 105 Lesser Noddy: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 106 Black Noddy: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 107 White Tern: Jayson *et al.* (2013), Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 108 Black-legged Kittiwake: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 109 Sabine's Gull: Sreenivasan *et al.* (2013), Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 110 Little Gull: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 111 Franklin's Gull: Holt *et al.* (2013), Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 112 Sooty Gull: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 113 Mew Gull: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 114 Lesser Black-backed Gull: Includes here both *heuglini* ('Heuglin's Gull') and *barabensis* ('Steppe Gull') while *taimyrensis* ('Taimyr Gull') is synonymised with *heuglini*. However, occurrence of *taimyrensis* in India is not established.
- 115 Caspian Gull: Ganpule (2015).
- 116 Mongolian Gull: Dutta 2013, Praveen *et al.* 2014. Treated variously as conspecific with *smithsonianus* ('American Herring Gull') (H&M4 & BLI), or as a race of *vegae* ('Vega Gull') (IOC) or *argentatus* ('Herring Gull') (eBird), or sometimes even proposed as a separate species (BSA2). Given its uncertain taxonomic status and the widespread practice among Asian ornithologists of referring to the taxon as 'Mongolian Gull' irrespective of its taxonomic rank, it is treated here at the subspecies level that corresponds to the same.
- 117 Sooty Tern: Pande *et al.* (2007).
- 118 Bridled Tern: Praveen (2013, 2014).
- 119 Saunders's Tern: Saunders & Salvin (1896).
- 120 Black Tern: Bhatt *et al.* (2014), Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 121 Roseate Tern: Lainer (2003, 2004).
- 122 Black-naped Tern: Abdulali (1970b).
- 123 White-cheeked Tern: Abdulali (1970b).
- 124 Arctic Tern: Praveen *et al.* (2014).
- 125 Crested Serpent Eagle: Includes here *minimus* ('Central Nicobar Serpent Eagle'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *cheela* (Grimmett *et al.* 2011).
- 126 Mountain Hawk Eagle: Includes here *kelaarti* ('Legge's Hawk Eagle'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *nipalensis*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Mountain Hawk Eagle' or 'Hodgson's Hawk Eagle' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- 127 Changeable Hawk Eagle: Includes here *limnaeetus* ('Changeable Hawk Eagle'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *cirrhatius*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Crested Hawk Eagle' (BSA2, eBird).
- 128 Eastern Marsh Harrier: Naoroji (2007), Kesavabharathi & Sundaram (2016).
- 129 Nicobar Sparrowhawk: Rasmussen (2000), Naoroji (2007), Rahmani (2012).
- 130 Chinese Sparrowhawk: Mees (1981), Naoroji (2007).
- 131 Japanese Sparrowhawk: Naoroji (2007), Sharma *et al.* (2014b).
- 132 Red Kite: Naoroji & D'Silva (1998).
- 133 Grey-faced Buzzard: Zaibin *et al.* (2014), Manchi *et al.* (2014).
- 134 Bay Owl: Includes here *assimilis* ('Sri Lanka/Ceylon Bay Owl'), which, along with *ripleyi*, is sometimes treated as separate from *badius*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Oriental Bay Owl' (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- 135 Eastern Grass Owl: Whistler & Kinnear (1935).
- 136 Andaman Barn Owl: Manchi (2013).
- 137 Brown Hawk Owl: Includes here *obscura* ('Hume's Hawk Owl'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *scutulata* (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- 138 Forest Owlet: Rahmani (2012).
- 139 Boreal Owl: Koelz (1939), Roberts (1991).
- 140 Eurasian Scops Owl: Abdulali (1972).
- 141 Pallid Scops Owl: Abdulali (1972).
- 142 Oriental Scops Owl: Includes here *modestus* ('Walden's Scops Owl'),

- which is sometimes treated as separate from *sunia* (BSA2).
- ¹⁴³ Nicobar Scops Owl: Rasmussen (1998), Kuriakose (2014), Arora (2015).
- ¹⁴⁴ Collared Scops Owl: Includes here *lettia* ('Collared Scops Owl'), which, along with *plumipes*, is sometimes treated as separate from *bakkamoena*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Indian Scops Owl' (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁴⁵ Northern Long-eared Owl: Abdulali (1972).
- ¹⁴⁶ Tawny Owl: Includes here *nivicolum* ('Himalayan Owl'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *aluco* (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁴⁷ Buffy Fish Owl: Sharma *et al.* (2015).
- ¹⁴⁸ Narcondam Hornbill: AMNH #645168-73.
- ¹⁴⁹ Greater Golden-backed Woodpecker: Includes here *guttaeristatus* ('Greater Flameback/Large Golden-backed Woodpecker'), which is sometimes treated as separate from extralimital *lucidus* ('Buff-spotted Flameback') (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC). BSA2 further recognises *socialis* ('Malabar Flameback') as distinct from *guttaeristatus*.
- ¹⁵⁰ Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker: Includes here *analisis* ('Spot-breasted Woodpecker' or 'Freckle-breasted Woodpecker'), which, along with *andamanensis*, is sometimes treated as separate from *macei* (BLI, BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁵¹ Stripe-breasted Pied Woodpecker: UMMZ #144720-39, LACM #84612-13.
- ¹⁵² Sind Pied Woodpecker: Pande *et al.* (2015).
- ¹⁵³ Great Spotted Woodpecker: Kuriakose *et al.* (2015).
- ¹⁵⁴ Indian Roller: Includes here *affinis* ('Indochinese Roller'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *benghalensis* (BLI).
- ¹⁵⁵ Oriental Dwarf Kingfisher: Includes here vagrant (BSA2) *rufidorsa* ('Rufous-backed Dwarf Kingfisher'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *erithaca*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Black-backed Dwarf Kingfisher' (BSA2, eBird).
- ¹⁵⁶ Peregrine Falcon: Includes here *babylonicus* which is sometimes treated as part of *pelegrinoides* ('Barbary Falcon'), separate from *peregrinus* (BSA2, IOC).
- ¹⁵⁷ Lord Derby's Parakeet: Praveen *et al.* (2015b).
- ¹⁵⁸ Blue Pitta: Singh & Macdonald (2016).
- ¹⁵⁹ Blue-winged Pitta: Manchi & Kumar (2014).
- ¹⁶⁰ Mangrove Pitta: Chatterjee (2013), Rahmani & Nair (2015).
- ¹⁶¹ Scarlet Minivet: Includes here *speciosus*, which along with other Oriental races, is sometimes treated as separate from *flammeus*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Orange Minivet' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁶² Swinhoe's Minivet: Rajguru & Ukil (2016).
- ¹⁶³ Himalayan Shrike-babbler: Resurrected from *P. aeralatus validirostris*.
- ¹⁶⁴ Blyth's Shrike-babbler: Includes here *validirostris*, which along with other South-east Asian races including *aeralatus*, is split from the now-extralimital *P. flaviscapris*.
- ¹⁶⁵ Clicking Shrike-babbler: UMMZ #147837.
- ¹⁶⁶ Eurasian Golden Oriole: UMMZ #146800.
- ¹⁶⁷ Large Woodshrike: Includes here *sylvicola* ('Malabar Woodshrike'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *virgatus* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁶⁸ White-throated Fantail: Includes here *albogularis* ('White-spotted Fantail' or 'Spot-breasted Fantail'), which along with *vernayi*, is sometimes treated as separate from *albicollis* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁶⁹ Red-tailed Shrike: Scully (1881), FMNH #246050-52, MCZ Orn 152145-46, Saikia (2015).
- ¹⁷⁰ Lesser Grey Shrike: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ¹⁷¹ Great Grey Shrike: Includes here *homeyeri*, *lahtora* and *pallidirostris* (Ganpule 2016), which are sometimes assigned assortatively with *lahtora* to *L. meridionalis* ('Southern Grey Shrike') (eBird, IOC), *homeyeri* to *L. excubitor sensu stricto* (eBird, IOC) and *pallidirostris* either as separate from others ('Steppe Grey Shrike') (IOC) or to *L. meridionalis* (eBird).
- ¹⁷² Woodchat Shrike: Nandgaonkar (2013).
- ¹⁷³ Eurasian Nutcracker: Includes here *multipunctata* ('Large-spotted Nutcracker' or 'Kashmir Nutcracker'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *caryocatactes*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Spotted Nutcracker' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁷⁴ Rook: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881).
- ¹⁷⁵ Carrion Crow: Includes here *cornix* ('Hooded Crow'), which, along with the *sharpii* and other Middle-east races, is sometimes treated as separate from *corone* (eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁷⁶ Large-billed Crow: Includes here *intermedius*, *tibetosinensis*, *levaillantii*, and *culminatus*, which are sometimes assigned assortatively with *intermedius* & *tibetosinensis* to *C. macrorhynchus sensu stricto* (BLI, IOC) and *levaillantii* & *culminatus* to *C. levaillantii* ('Jungle Crow') (BLI). IOC further recognises *culminatus* ('Indian Jungle Crow') as distinct from *levaillantii* ('Eastern Jungle Crow').
- ¹⁷⁷ Thick-billed Flowerpecker: Includes here *obsoletum* ('Modest Flowerpecker'), which, along with *pallescens* and other SE Asian races, is sometimes treated as separate from *agile* (BSA2).
- ¹⁷⁸ Plain Flowerpecker: Includes here *minullum* ('Plain Flowerpecker') represented by *olivaceum* in the region and *virescens* ('Andaman Flowerpecker'), which are sometimes treated as separate from *concolor*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Nilgiri Flowerpecker' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁷⁹ Purple-throated Sunbird: Ismavel & Praveen (2015).
- ¹⁸⁰ Finn's Weaver: Bhargava (2000), Rahmani (2012).
- ¹⁸¹ Green Munia: Mehra *et al.* (2005), Tiwari & Tiwari (2006), Rahmani (2012).
- ¹⁸² Black-headed Munia: Includes here *atricapilla* ('Chestnut Munia'), which, along with *rubronigra*, is sometimes treated as separate from *malacca*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Tricoloured Munia' (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ¹⁸³ Pale Rock Sparrow: Poonia *et al.* (2012), Tiwari (2012), Singal (2013).
- ¹⁸⁴ Eurasian Rock Sparrow: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881), Kelsey (2013).
- ¹⁸⁵ White-rumped Snowfinch: Mandelli (1880).
- ¹⁸⁶ Buff-bellied Pipit: Poonia *et al.* (2014).
- ¹⁸⁷ Common Chaffinch: Sharma *et al.* (2013b).
- ¹⁸⁸ Brambling: Sharma *et al.* (2013b), De Souza (2015).
- ¹⁸⁹ Hawfinch: MCZ #149851.
- ¹⁹⁰ Vinaceous Rosefinch: Sangha & Penhallurick (2007).
- ¹⁹¹ Sillem's Mountain Finch: Roselaar (1992).
- ¹⁹² Black-headed Greenfinch: Gode (2013), Dalvi (2013), Singh (2013).
- ¹⁹³ Common Linnet: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881), den Besten (2004b).
- ¹⁹⁴ Tibetan Siskin: den Besten (2004a).
- ¹⁹⁵ Eurasian Siskin: Gaston & Chattopadhyaya (1981).
- ¹⁹⁶ Godlewski's Bunting: Gode (2013), Sharma *et al.* (2014a).
- ¹⁹⁷ Ortolan Bunting: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881), Dharmakumarsinhji (1977).
- ¹⁹⁸ Yellowhammer: Sharma *et al.* (2013b), Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ¹⁹⁹ Pine Bunting: Sharma *et al.* (2013b), Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²⁰⁰ Eurasian Reed Bunting: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881), Jones (1921), Waite (1963).
- ²⁰¹ Yellow-breasted Bunting: UMMZ #140111-20, Rahmani (2012).
- ²⁰² Tristram's Bunting: Naniwadekar *et al.* (2013).
- ²⁰³ Azure Tit: Ludlow & Kinnear (1933).
- ²⁰⁴ Black-lored Tit: Includes here *aplonotus* ('Indian Tit' or 'Indian Black-lored Tit'), which along with *travancoreensis*, is sometimes treated as separate from *xanthogenys*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Black-lored Yellow Tit' or 'Himalayan Black-lored Tit' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁰⁵ White-crowned Penduline Tit: Harvey *et al.* (2006).
- ²⁰⁶ Lesser Short-toed Lark: Sharpe (1890). Includes here *persica*, which is sometimes placed under *A. cheleensis* ('Asian Short-toed Lark') (IOC).
- ²⁰⁷ Hill Prinia: Includes here *superciliaris* ('Hill Prinia'), which along with *erythropleura* (BMNH 1895.7.14.1570) and other South-east Asian races, is sometimes treated as separate from *atrogularis*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Black-throated Prinia' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁰⁸ Grey-crowned Prinia: Singh (2006), Sondhi (2011), Rahmani (2012).
- ²⁰⁹ Chinese Bush Warbler: UMMZ #230757-66, YPM # 43173-74.
- ²¹⁰ Baikal Bush Warbler: Eaton & Das (2014).
- ²¹¹ Black-browed Reed Warbler: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²¹² Sedge Warbler: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²¹³ Large-billed Reed Warbler: Pearson *et al.* (2008), Svensson *et al.* (2008).

- ²¹⁴ Great Reed Warbler: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²¹⁵ Pacific Swallow: Includes here *domicola* ('Hill Swallow'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *tahitica*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Pacific Swallow' or 'House Swallow' (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²¹⁶ Black Bulbul: Includes *ganeesa* ('Square-tailed Bulbul'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *leucocephalus*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Himalayan Black Bulbul' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²¹⁷ Black-crested Bulbul: Includes here *gularis* ('Flame-throated Bulbul/Ruby-throated Bulbul') and *flaviventris* ('Black-crested Bulbul'), which are sometimes treated as separate from extralimital *melanicterus*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Black-capped Bulbul' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²¹⁸ Chinese Leaf Warbler: UMMZ #187896.
- ²¹⁹ Buff-throated Warbler: Rasmussen (1996).
- ²²⁰ Plain Leaf Warbler: Sangha (2002).
- ²²¹ Two-barred Leaf Warbler: UMMZ #237982.
- ²²² Arctic Warbler: ROM #54368.
- ²²³ Pale-legged Leaf Warbler: Abdulali (1976).
- ²²⁴ Claudia's Leaf Warbler: UMMZ #188240-43.
- ²²⁵ Cetti's Warbler: Hussain (1976), Prakash & Akhtar (1989), Abdulali (1986).
- ²²⁶ Asian Stubtail: Das (2014a), Baruah (2015), Kuriakose (2016).
- ²²⁷ Manchurian Bush Warbler: FMNH #240944.
- ²²⁸ Crested Tit Warbler: Sangha *et al.* (2007).
- ²²⁹ Black-throated Tit: Includes here *iredalei* ('Red-headed Tit'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *concinus* (BSA2).
- ²³⁰ White-cheeked Tit: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881).
- ²³¹ Black-browed Tit: Includes here *bonvaloti* ('Black-browed Tit' or 'Black-browed Bushtit') (Sangha *et al.* 2013b), which is sometimes treated as separate from *iouschistos*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Rufous-fronted Tit' or 'Rufous-fronted Bushtit' (BSA2, IOC).
- ²³² Garden Warbler: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²³³ Barred Warbler: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²³⁴ Lesser Whitethroat: Includes here *althaea* ('Hume's Whitethroat') and *minula* ('Desert Whitethroat' or 'Small Whitethroat'), which are sometimes treated as separate from *curruca* (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²³⁵ Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill: Includes here *bakeri* ('Rufous-headed Parrotbill'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *ruficeps*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'White-breasted Parrotbill' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²³⁶ Grey-bellied Wren Babbler: Ripley *et al.* (1991), USNM #585851.4176684.
- ²³⁷ Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler: Includes here *phayrei* ('Phayre's Scimitar Babbler'), which, along with *formosus* and *stanfordi* (incl. *namdapha*), is sometimes treated as separate from *ferruginosus*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Black-crowned Scimitar Babbler' (BSA2).
- ²³⁸ Wedge-billed Babbler: Includes here *roberti* ('Chevron-breasted Babbler' or 'Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *humei*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Blackish-breasted Babbler' or 'Sikkim Wedge-billed Babbler' (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²³⁹ Long-tailed Grass Babbler: Rahmani (2012).
- ²⁴⁰ Chinese Babax: Koelz (1954).
- ²⁴¹ Streaked Laughingthrush: Includes here *imbricatum* ('Bhutan Laughingthrush'), which is often treated as separate from *lineatum* (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁴² Elliot's Laughingthrush: Dalvi (2013).
- ²⁴³ Chestnut-crowned Laughingthrush: Includes here *chrysopterum* ('Assam Laughingthrush'), which along with *godwini* and *erythrolaemum*, is sometimes treated as separate from *erythrocephalum* (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁴⁴ Bohemian Waxwing: ROM #01.10.5.642, AMNH #709448.
- ²⁴⁵ Kashmir Nuthatch: Abdulali & Unnithan (1992).
- ²⁴⁶ Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch: Includes here *cinnamoventris* ('Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch'), which, along with *almora* and *koelzi*, is sometimes treated as separate from *castanea*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Indian Nuthatch' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁴⁷ Yunnan Nuthatch: Bonpo & Kuriakose (2014).
- ²⁴⁸ Chestnut-cheeked Starling: van der Wielen (2007).
- ²⁴⁹ Chestnut-tailed Starling: Includes here *blythii* ('Malabar Starling' or 'Malabar White-headed Starling'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *malabarica* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁵⁰ Collared Myna: Hume (1888), Abdulali (1979).
- ²⁵¹ Hill Myna: Includes here *indica* ('Southern Hill Myna' or 'Lesser Hill Myna'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *religiosa*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Common Hill Myna' (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁵² Golden-crested Myna: Inglis (1897), Srinivasan *et al.* (2010).
- ²⁵³ White-rumped Shama: Includes here *albiventris* ('Andaman Shama'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *malabarica* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁵⁴ Blue-and-white Flycatcher: Rajeshkumar *et al.* (2014).
- ²⁵⁵ White-bellied Shortwing: Includes here *albiventris* ('White-bellied Shortwing' or 'White-bellied Blue Robin'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *major*, with the latter *sensu stricto* becoming 'Nilgiri Shortwing' or 'Rufous-bellied Shortwing' or 'Nilgiri Blue Robin' (BSA2, BLI, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁵⁶ Siberian Blue Robin: Ghosh (1998), Ghosh (1999), Deshmukh (2011).
- ²⁵⁷ Firethroat: Das (2013).
- ²⁵⁸ Red-flanked Bush Robin: AMNH #579824, UMMZ #180734.
- ²⁵⁹ Mugimaki Flycatcher: Das (2014b).
- ²⁶⁰ Yellow-rumped Flycatcher: Haribal (1992), Holt (2003), Sashikumar *et al.* (2011).
- ²⁶¹ Common Redstart: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²⁶² Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush: Scully (1881), Zahler *et al.* (1998), Mishra (2015).
- ²⁶³ Blue Rock Thrush: Includes here *philippensis* ('Asian Rock Thrush'), which along with *pandoo*, is sometimes treated as separate from *solitarius* (BSA2).
- ²⁶⁴ Northern Wheatear: Damle & Inskipp (2014).
- ²⁶⁵ Hume's Wheatear: Biddulph (1881), Scully (1881).
- ²⁶⁶ Himalayan Forest Thrush: Recently discovered from populations long thought to be *Z. mollissima* (Alström *et al.* 2016).
- ²⁶⁷ Scaly Thrush: Includes here *neilgherriensis* ('Nilgiri Thrush'), which is sometimes treated as separate from *dauma* (BSA2, eBird, IOC).
- ²⁶⁸ Siberian Thrush: Abdulali (1965), Abdulali & Unnithan (1991).
- ²⁶⁹ Chinese Thrush: Rajagopal & Inskipp (2014).
- ²⁷⁰ Song Thrush: Delany *et al.* (2014).
- ²⁷¹ Kessler's Thrush: Baruah *et al.* (2016).
- ²⁷² Fieldfare: Banerjee & Inskipp (2013).

References

- Abdulali, H., 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 61 (3): 483–571 (1964).
- Abdulali, H., 1968a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-1. Gaviiformes to Ciconiiformes. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (1): 182–199.
- Abdulali, H., 1968b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (2): 418–430.
- Abdulali, H., 1969a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-4. Megapodidae, Phasianidae, and Turnicidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 66 (2): 251–285.
- Abdulali, H., 1969b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-5. Gruidae, Rallidae, Heliornithidae, Otidae, Jacanidae, Haematopodidae, and Charadriidae (Charadriinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 65 (3): 542–559.
- Abdulali, H., 1970a. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-6. Scolopacinae (part). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 67 (1): 51–56.

- Abdulali, H., 1970b. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-7. Scolopacinae (part), Phalaropinae, Rostratulidae, Recurvirostridae, Dromadidae, Burhinidae, Glareolidae, Stercorariidae, Laridae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 67 (2): 279–298.
- Abdulali, H., 1971. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-8. Pteroclididae and Columbidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 68 (1): 127–152.
- Abdulali, H., 1972. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-11. Strigidae and Caprimulgidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 69 (1): 102–129.
- Abdulali, H., 1976. The fauna of Narcondam Island. Part 1. Birds. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 71 (3): 496–505 (1974).
- Abdulali, H., 1979. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-21. Sturnidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 75 (2): 373–384 (1978).
- Abdulali, H., 1986. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-30. Muscicapidae (Sylviinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83 (1): 130–163.
- Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1991. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-34: Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88 (1): 73–80.
- Abdulali, H., & Unnithan, S., 1992. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-35: Troglodytidae, Cinclidae, Prunellidae, Paridae, Sittidae and Certhiidae. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 89 (1): 55–71.
- Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2014. European Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria* at Pong Lake, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 149–151.
- Alström, P., Rasmussen, P. C., Zhao, C., Xu, J., Dalvi, S., Cai, T., Guan, Y., Zhang, R., Kalyakin, M. V., Lei, F., & Olsson, U., 2016. Integrative taxonomy of the Plain-backed Thrush (*Zoothera mollissima*) complex (Aves, Turdidae) reveals cryptic species, including a new species. *Avian Research* 7 (1): 1–39. doi:10.1186/s40657-016-0037-2. ISSN 2053-7166
- Arora, B. A., 2015. Occurrence of Nicobar Scops-owl in the Central and Southern Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 16 (1): 6.
- Balachandran, S., 1998. Population, status, moult, measurements, and subspecies of Knot *Calidris canutus* wintering in south India. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 86: 44–47.
- Banerjee, M., & Inskipp, T., 2013. First photographic record of Fieldfare *Turdus pilaris* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 77.
- Baruah, P., 2015. Birding in the North Cachar Hills of Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (2): 46–50.
- Baruah, P., Dalvi, S., & Praveen J., 2016. Status of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in western Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 76–77.
- Bhargava, R., 2000. A preliminary survey of the western population of finn's Weaver in Kumaon terai, Uttar Pradesh, northern India. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 32: 21–29.
- Bhatt, M., 2016. Audubon's Shearwater in Surat: An addition to the avifauna of India. *Flamingo* 14(2): 14.
- Bhatt, N., Ganpule, P., & Vora, G., 2014. Sighting of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Gujarat, India, with notes on identification of marsh terns occurring in western India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 142–146.
- Bhopale, N., 2010. Additions to the avifauna of the Indian Subcontinent — “White-faced” Plover *Charadrius dealbatus* from Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 107 (1): 60–61.
- Biddulph, J., 1881. On the birds of Gilgit. *Ibis* 4 (17): 35–102.
- Biddulph, J., 1882. Further notes on the birds of Gilgit. Reprint from the “Ibis.”. *Stray Feathers* X (4): 257–278.
- BirdLife International. 2015. *The BirdLife checklist of the birds of the world: Version 8* [Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/Species/Taxonomy/BirdLife_Checklist_Version_80.zip]. [See also: <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/info/taxonomy/>]
- Bonpo, C. R., & Kuriakose, J., 2014. Yunnan Nuthatch *Sitta yunnanensis* from Walong, Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 105–106.
- Chatterjee, S., 2013. Mangrove Pitta *Pitta megarhyncha* from Sundarbans, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 160–161.
- Choudhury, A., 2009. Significant recent ornithological records from Manipur, north-east India, with an annotated checklist. *Forktail* 25: 71–89.
- Clements, J. F., Schulenberg, T. S., Iliff, M. J., Roberson, D., Fredericks, T. A., Sullivan, B. L., & Wood, C. L., 2015. *The eBird / Clements checklist of birds of the world: v2015* [Downloaded from <http://www.birds.cornell.edu/clementschecklist/download/>].
- Dalvi, S., 2013. Elliot's Laughingthrush *Trochalopteron ellioti* and Black-headed Greenfinch *Chloris ambigua* from Anini, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 130.
- Damle, S., & Inskipp, T., 2014. Sighting of Northern Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* from the Nubra Valley, Ladakh, Jammu and Kashmir, and a review of previous records from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 139–141.
- Das, A., 2013. Firethroat *Luscinia pectardens* from Habra, West Bengal, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 74–75.
- Das, S., 2014a. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps* in Rabindrasarobar, Kolkata: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 26–27.
- Das, S., 2014b. Mugimaki Flycatcher *Ficedula mugimaki* from Neil Island, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 56.
- De Souza, Q., 2015. A report of Brambling *Fringilla montifringilla* from Mandala Road, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 136–137.
- Delany, S., Garbutt, D., Williams, C., Sulston, C., Norton, J., & Denby, C., 2014. The Southampton University Ladakh Expeditions 1976–1982: Full details of nine species previously unrecorded in India and four second records. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 1–13.
- den Besten, J. W., 2004a. *Birds of Kangra*. 1st ed. Dharamsala & New Delhi: Moonpeak Publishers & Mosaic Books. Pp. 1–176.
- den Besten, J. W., 2004b. Eurasian Linnet (*Carduelis cannabina*), Chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*), Brambling (*Fringilla montifringilla*) in Kangra, Himachal Pradesh. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 101 (2): 325–326.
- Deshmukh, P., 2011. First record of Siberian Blue Robin *Luscinia cyane* from Nagpur, central India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (4): 111.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K. S., 1977. Ortolan Bunting (*Emberiza hortulana* Linn.) in Kutch, Gujarat. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 74 (1): 179.
- Dutta, S., 2013. Sighting of Mongolian Gull *Larus [vegae / smithsonianus] mongolicus* at Chilka, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 132.
- Eaton, J. A., & Das, R. K., 2014. Baikal Bush-warbler *Locustella davidi* from Dibru-Saikhowa National Park and Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India: A new species for India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 80–81.
- Gandhe, A., 2014. Seabird observations off the western coast of India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 137–138.
- Ganpule, P., 2015. Status of Caspian Gull *Larus cachinnans* in India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 152–154.
- Ganpule, P., 2016. Notes on the Great Grey Shrike (Laniidae: *Lanius excubitor*) complex in north-western India: Variation, identification, and status. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (1): 1–10.
- Gaston, A. J., & Chattopadhyaya, S., 1981. Siskin (*Carduelis spinus*) in Solang Nalla, Himachal Pradesh. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 78 (2): 386–387.
- Ghosh, S., 1998. Record of Siberian Blue Chat (*Erythacus cyane*) from Pauri Garhwal, Uttar Pradesh, in the Western Himalayas. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 95 (1): 117–118.
- Ghosh, S. J., 1999. Missing species rediscovered at Kalimpong, North Bengal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39 (1): 11–12.
- Gill, F., & Donsker, D., (eds). 2015. IOC World Bird List (v 5.4). doi:10.14344/IOC.ML.5.4. URL: <http://www.worldbirdnames.org/>.
- Gode, N., 2013. Birding in Lohit Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 126–127.
- Gogoi, D., & Phukan, P. J., 2016. White-browed Crake *Amaurornis cinerea* in maguri-Motapung Beel, Assam, India: A new species for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 79–80.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., & Inskipp, T., 2011. *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press &

- Christopher Helm. Pp. 1–528.
- Haribal, M., 1992. Yellow-rumped Flycatcher *Ficedula (Muscicapa) zanthopygia* (Narcissana): a new addition to the avifauna of the Indian subcontinent. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88 (3): 456–458.
- Harvey, B., Devasar, N., & Grewal, B., 2006. *Atlas of the birds of Delhi and Haryana*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pp. 1–352.
- Higgins, J. C., 1934. The game birds and animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. Part IV. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 37 (1): 81–95.
- Holt, P., 2003. Yellow-rumped Flycatcher *Ficedula zanthopygia* in Kerala. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100 (1): 145–146.
- Holt, P. I., England, A. S., Beaton, R. E., & Bloss, J., 2013. Franklin's Gull *Leucophaeus pipixcan* in Goa: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 20: 119–120.
- Hume, A. O., 1888. The birds of Manipur, Assam, Sylhet and Cachar: Detailed list of species observed in Manipur, together with notices of all other species observed in Assam, Sylhet and Cachar. *Stray Feathers* XI (1–4): i–v, 1–353.
- Hussain, S. A., 1976. Extension of the range of Cetti's Warbler *Cettia cetti albiventris* Severtzov. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 71 (3): 611–613.
- Inglis, C. M., 1897. List of birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part II. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 10 (4): 609–617.
- Ismavel, V. A., & Praveen J., 2015. Sighting of Purple-throated-, or Van Hasselt's Sunbird *Leptocoma sperata brasiliiana* in Karimganj District, Assam, with notes on its status in India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 104–108.
- Jayson E. A., Babu S., & Govind, S. K., 2013. Recovery of White Tern *Gygis alba* at Athirapilly, Kerala, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 163.
- Jones, A. E., 1921. Bird notes from the Campbellpur-Attock District, Western Punjab. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27 (4): 794–802.
- Karuthedathu, D., 2014. Long-tailed Jaeger *Stercorarius longicaudus* from the western coast of India: Identification in retrospect. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 69–72.
- Karuthedathu, D., Das, V., Praveen J., Ramachandran, V., Shurpali, S., & Nair, M. V., 2014. Some significant avian records from Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 14–18.
- Karuthedathu, D., James, D., Sasidevan, A., Moghul, M., Parab, P., Davidson, S. S., Manickam, S., Rao, V., & Vineeth M., 2015. A compilation of frigatebird sightings from 2014, including Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi*. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 115–118.
- Kelsey, M., 2013. Rock Sparrow *Petronia petronia*: A first record for Ladakh. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 136–137.
- Kesavabharati, G., & Sundaram, C., 2016. Eastern Marsh Harrier *Circus spilonotus* photographed in Chennai, Tamil Nadu, southern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (3): 75–76.
- Koelz, W., 1939. New birds from Asia, chiefly from India. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 52: 61–82.
- Koelz, W. N., 1954. Ornithological studies I. New birds from Iran, Afghanistan, and India. *Contributions from the Institute for Regional Exploration* 1: 1–32.
- Kuriakose, J., 2014. Great Nicobar—a preview. *BirdingASIA* 22: 12.
- Kuriakose, J., 2016. Snapshot sightings: Asian Stubtail at Jeypore forest, Assam. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 56A.
- Kuriakose, J., Dileep Kumar V. P., Bonpo, C. R., & Lobo, P., 2015. A Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in Nagaland. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 25.
- Lainer, H., 2003. Terns of the Vengurla Rocks, a review and update. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100 (1): 126–135.
- Lainer, H., 2004. *Birds of Goa. A reference book*. Mapusa, Goa: The Goa Foundation. Pp. i–ii, 1–244.
- Ludlow, F., & Kinnear, N. B., 1933. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan. Part II. *Ibis* 3 (3): 440–473.
- Manchi, S., 2013. Records of the Andaman Barn-owl *Tyto deroepstorffii* from North-, and Middle Andaman Islands. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 66–67.
- Manchi, S. S., & Kumar, J. S., 2014. Sighting of the Blue-winged Pitta *Pitta moluccensis* on Narcondam Island, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (1): 23–24.
- Manchi, S., Rahmani, A. R., & Mukherjee, D., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*: First record from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 111 (1): 45.
- Mandelli, L., 1880. [“I see that Mr. Blanford, in his remarks on your list of the birds of India...”]. *Stray Feathers* VIII (6): 503.
- Mees, G. F., 1981. The Sparrow-Hawks (*Accipiter*) of the Andaman Islands. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77 (3): 371–412 (1980).
- Mehra, S. P., Sharma, S., & Mathur, R., 2005. Munias of Mt. Abu (Rajasthan, India) with special emphasis on threatened Green Munia *Amandava formosa*. *Indian Birds* 1 (4): 77–79.
- Mishra, V., 2015. Sighting of Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 13 (3): 10.
- Nandgaonkar, P. S., 2013. Woodchat Shrike *Lanius senator* from Alibaug, Maharashtra: A first record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 164.
- Naniwadekar, R., Viswanathan, A., Kumar, R., & Dalvi, S., 2013. First record of Tristram's Bunting *Emberiza tristrami* from India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 134–135.
- Naoroji, R., 2007. *Birds of prey of the Indian Subcontinent*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Om Books International. Pp. 1–692.
- Naoroji, R., & D'Silva, C., 1998. Sighting of Red Kite *Milvus milvus* at Ranikhet. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 95 (2): 339–340.
- Pande, S., Sant, N. R., Ranade, S. D., Pednekar, S. N., Mestry, P. G., Kharat, S. S., & Deshmukh, V., 2007. An ornithological expedition to the Lakshadweep archipelago: Assessment of threats to pelagic and other birds and recommendations. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 2–12.
- Pande, A., Vasava, A. G., Solanki, R., & Bipin, C. M., 2015. Sind Woodpecker *Dendrocopos assimilis* from Jaisalmer District, Rajasthan, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 138–139.
- Panwar, R., & Panwar, S., 2014. Sighting of Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* at Ganga Barrage, Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 99–100.
- Pearson, D. J., Kennerley, P. R., & Bensch, S., 2008. A second museum specimen of Large-billed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 128 (2): 136–138.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1948a. Snipe on the Nilgiris. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 47 (4): 744–745.
- Phythian-Adams, E. G., 1948b. Snipe in South India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 47 (4): 745–746.
- Poonia, S. S., Sharma, M., & Sangha, H. S., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpospiza brachydactyla* in Gopalpura Hills, Tal Chhappar (Churu district, Rajasthan): a new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (6): 159–160.
- Poonia, S. S., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Sharma, M., 2014. The Buff-bellied Pipit *Anthus rubescens japonicus* at Tal Chhappar, Churu District: A new species for the Thar Desert, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 164–165.
- Prabu, C. L., Naha, D., Roy, M., & Manjrekar, M. P., 2013. A recent sighting and photographic record of Goliath Heron (*Ardea goliath*) in Sundarban Tiger Reserve, West Bengal, India. *Zoo's Print* 28 (10): 14–15.
- Prakash, V., & Akhtar, S. A., 1989. Cetti's warbler, *Cettia cetti*, from Harike Lake, Punjab. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 86 (2): 245.
- Praveen J., 2013. Oceanic birds of South India—an update. *Sea Swallow* 62: 87–91.
- Praveen J., 2014. Pelagic offshore birding from southern India 2013. *Sea Swallow* 63: 46–48.
- Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2013a. Notes on Indian rarities—1: Seabirds. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 113–125.
- Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013b. Recovery of a Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris borealis* from Thaikadapuram beach, Kasaragod district, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 152–153.
- Praveen J., Jayapal, R., & Pittie, A., 2014. Notes on Indian rarities—2: Waterfowl, diving waterbirds, and gulls and terns. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 113–136.
- Praveen E. S., Das, S., & Dilip K. G., 2015a. Sighting of Short-tailed

- Shearwater *Ardenna tenuirostris*, and Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Ardenna pacifica* from the Arabian Sea, off Ponnani, Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 26–27.
- Praveen J., Mondal, A., Karuthedathu, D., Shurpali, S., & Das, V., 2015b. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana* nesting at Meshai, Anjaw District, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (5): 130–131.
- Rahmani, A. R., 2012. *Threatened birds of India: their conservation requirements*. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xvi, 1–864.
- Rahmani, A. R., & Nair, M. V., 2015. *Threatened birds of Odisha*. New Delhi: Indian Bird Conservation Network; Bombay Natural History Society; Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; BirdLife International; and Oxford University Press. Pp. i–xii, 1–180+4.
- Rajagopal, R., & Inskipp, T., 2014. First record of the Chinese Thrush *Turdus mupinensis* from the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (5&6): 155–157.
- Rajeevan, P. C., & Thomas, J., 2012. Buff-breasted Sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis* from northern Kerala: a third record for India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (5): 143–144.
- Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., & Thomas, J., 2014a. First record of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala, India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 111 (1): 45–46.
- Rajeevan, P. C., Khaleel, K. M., Thomas, J., & Sangha, H. S., 2014b. First records of Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* and Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* from Kerala. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 64–67.
- Rajeshkumar, S., Raganathan, C., & Rasmussen, P. C., 2012. An apparently new species of *Rallina* crane from Great Nicobar Island, India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 44–46.
- Rajeshkumar, S., Raghunathan, C., & Maheswaran, G., 2014. Blue-and-white Flycatcher *Cyanoptila cyanomelana*: First record for Andaman & Nicobar Islands, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 104–105.
- Rajguru, S., & Ukil, P. M., 2016. Sighting of Swinhoe's Minivet *Pericrocotus cantonensis* at Berbera, Odisha. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (4): 102–103.
- Rasmussen, P. C., 1996. Buff-throated Warbler *Phylloscopus affinis* restored to the avifauna of the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 11 (February): 173–175.
- Rasmussen, P. C., 1998. A new Scops Owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118 (3): 141–153 [With 1 pl. (col. by; Larry B. McQueen) and, 1 Table].
- Rasmussen, P. C., 2000. On the status of the Nicobar Sparrowhawk *Accipiter butleri* on Great Nicobar Island, India. *Forktail* 16: 185–186.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2005. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide*. 1st ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. 2 vols. Pp. 1–378; 1–683.
- Rasmussen, P. C., & Anderton, J. C., 2012. *Birds of South Asia: the Ripley guide*. 2nd ed. Washington, D.C. and Barcelona: Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Edicions. 2 vols. Pp. 1–378; 1–683.
- Rawal, T. S., Kumar, H., & Shukla, K., 2013. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria*: an addition to the avifauna of peninsular India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 103–104.
- Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S., & Beehler, B. M., 1991. Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111 (1): 19–28.
- Roberts, T. J., 1991. *The birds of Pakistan: Regional Studies and non-passeriformes*. 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 of 2 vols. Pp. i–xli, 1–598.
- Roselaar, C. S., 1992. A new species of mountain finch *Leucosticte* from western Tibet. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 225–231.
- Saikia, P. J., 2015. Snapshot sightings: Red-tailed Shrike from Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (6): 168A.
- Sangha, H. S., 2002. A supplementary note on the avifauna of the Thar Desert (Rajasthan). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 99 (1): 120–126.
- Sangha, H. S., 2015. 'Tundra' Bean Goose *Anser fabalis rossicus/serrirostris* at Tahla Lake, Alwar district, Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (3&4): 94–98.
- Sangha, H. S., Naoroji, R., & Sharma, M., 2007. The Crested Tit-warbler *Leptopoeile elegans* in north-west Arunachal Pradesh. An addition to the Indian avifauna. *Indian Birds* 3 (1): 23–25.
- Sangha, H. S., & Penhallurick, J., 2007. Vinaceous Rosefinch *Carpodacus vinaceus* Verreaux in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 103 (1): 103–104 (2006).
- Sangha, H. S., Bhatnagar, G., & Poonia, S. S., 2010. Caspian Plover *Charadrius asiaticus* at Tal Chhappar: first record for Rajasthan. *Indian BIRDS* 6 (6): 168–169.
- Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., Poonia, S. S., Sridhar, S., Bhatnagar, G., & Jain, A., 2013a. Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicaria* at Tal Chhappar, Churu district, Rajasthan: the fourth record for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 99–100.
- Sangha, H. S., Sharma, M., & Jain, A., 2013b. The Black-browed Tit *Aegithalos bonvaloti* in Arunachal Pradesh: A new species for the Indian Subcontinent. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 137–139.
- Sashikumar, C., Praveen J., Palot, M. J., & Nameer, P. O., 2011. *Birds of Kerala: status and distribution*. 1st ed. Kottayam, Kerala: DC Books. Pp. 1–835.
- Saunders, H., & Salvin, O., 1896. *Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (terns, gulls, and skuas) by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (petrels and albatrosses) by Osbert Salvin*. London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XXV of 27 vols. Pp. i–xv, 1–475.
- Scully, J., 1881. A contribution to the ornithology of Gilgit. *Ibis* 5 (20): 567–594.
- Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., Sridhar, S., & Abhinav, C., 2013a. Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Sultanpur National Park, Haryana, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 101–103.
- Sharma, M., Abhinav, C., & Dhadwal, D. S., 2013b. Chaffinch *Fringilla coelebs*, Brambling *F. montifringilla*, and Yellowhammer *Emberiza citrinella* in Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (6): 156–157.
- Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., & Jain, A., 2014a. Godlewski's Bunting *Emberiza godlewskii* in Arunachal Pradesh: A first breeding record for the Indian Subcontinent and review of its status in the region. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (2): 49–51.
- Sharma, M., Sangha, H. S., & Jain, A., 2014b. Some noteworthy records from the Lohit Valley, eastern Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 88–92.
- Sharma, M., Jha, S., & Jain, A., 2015. Buffy Fish Owl *Ketupa ketupu* breeding in Sundarbans Tiger Reserve, India. *Indian BIRDS* 10 (1): 27–28.
- Sharpe, R. B., 1890. *Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the collection of the British Museum. Sturniformes, Containing the Families Artamidae, Sturnidae, Ploceidae, Alaudidae. Also the Families Atrichidae and Menuridae*. London: British Museum of Natural History. Vol. XIII of 27 vols. Pp. i–xvi, 1–701.
- Singal, R., 2013. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carpodacus brachydactyla* from Manipal, Karnataka, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (3): 78.
- Singh, A. P., 2006. Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla* in Sukhna Wildlife Sanctuary, Chandigarh, northern India. *Indian Birds* 2 (1): 11.
- Singh, A. P., 2013. Lord Derby's Parakeet *Psittacula derbiana*, and Black-headed Greenfinch *Carduelis ambigua* in Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (5): 133.
- Singh, P., & Macdonald, D. W., 2016. Records of Blue Pitta *Pitta cyanea* in Dampa Tiger Reserve, Mizoram, and a review of its status in north-eastern India. *Indian BIRDS* 11 (2): 45–47.
- Sondhi, S., 2011. Occurrence of the Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla* in Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India. *Indian BIRDS* 7 (1): 21.
- Sreenivasan, P. P., Praveen J., Prince, M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2013. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* from Puthankadapuram, Kerala, India: a first record for South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 8 (4): 97–99.
- Srinivasan, U., Dalvi, S., Naniwadkar, R., Anand, M. O., & Datta, A., 2010. The birds of Namdapha National Park and surrounding areas: recent significant records and a checklist of the species. *Forktail* 26 (August): 92–116.
- Svensson, L., Prys-Jones, R. P., Rasmussen, P. C., & Olsson, U., 2008. Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler

- Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 605–610.
- Tiwari, J. K., 2012. Pale Rock Sparrow *Carospiza brachydactyla*: a new species for India. *BirdingASIA* 17: 117–118.
- Tiwari, J. K., & Tiwari, A., 2006. The distribution, habitat and status of Green Avadavat *Amandava formosa* (Latham, 1790) in Mount Abu Aravalli hills, Rajasthan, India. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 45 (6): 90–93 (2005) (With one table).
- Ukil, P. M., & Karuthedathu, D., 2014. Wind-blown pelagic birds from Odisha, India. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (3): 74–76.
- Waite, H. W., 1963. Notes on the range of certain birds as given in S.D. Ripley II (1961): *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 59 (3): 958–963 (1962).
- Whistler, H., & Kinnear, N. B., 1935. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section). Part XII. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 38 (2): 232–240.
- van der Wielen, P., 2007. Chestnut-cheeked Starling *Sturnus philippensis*: new for the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 23 (August): 173–174.
- Zahler, P., Dar, N. I., & Karim, A., 1998. Possible breeding by Rock Thrush *Monticola saxatilis* (Linn.) in North Kashmir. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 95 (1): 116–117.
- Zaibin, A. P., Sant, N., Krys K., & Pramod, P., 2014. Grey-faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus* from Kamorta Island, Nicobar Islands, India: First photographic documentation. *Indian BIRDS* 9 (4): 102–103.

Appendix 1. List of bird species known/presumed/hypothesised to occur in South Asia, but excluded from the India Checklist either for want of corroboration, or on account of their absence from Indian limits.

ANSERIFORMES			Apodidae		
Anatidae			26	Black-nest Swiftlet	<i>Aerodramus maximus</i> (Hume, 1878)
1	Snow Goose	<i>Anser caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	27	Mascarene Swiftlet	<i>Aerodramus francicus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)
2	Pink-footed Goose	<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i> Baillon, 1834	28	Pallid Swift	<i>Apus pallidus</i> (Shelley, 1870)
3	Swan Goose	<i>Anser cygnoid</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	CUCULIFORMES		
4	White-winged Scoter	<i>Melanitta fusca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Cuculidae		
5	Red-breasted Merganser	<i>Mergus serrator</i> Linnaeus, 1758	29	Green-billed Coucal	<i>Centropus chlororhynchus</i> Blyth, 1849
6	Australian Shelduck	<i>Tadorna tadornoides</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1828)	30	Red-faced Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus pyrrocephalus</i> (Pennant, 1769)
GALLIFORMES			31	Great Spotted Cuckoo	<i>Clamator glandarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Numididae			32	Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus optatus</i> Gould, 1845
7	Helmeted Guineafowl	<i>Numida meleagris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	GRUIFORMES		
Phasianidae			Rallidae		
8	See-see Partridge	<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i> (von Brandt, 1843)	33	Red-legged Crake	<i>Rallina fasciata</i> (Raffles, 1822)
9	Sri Lanka Junglefowl	<i>Gallus lafayettii</i> Lesson, 1831	Gruidae		
10	Szechenyi's Monal Partridge	<i>Tetraophasis szechenyii</i> von Madarász, 1885	34	Hooded Crane	<i>Grus monacha</i> Temminck, 1835
11	Lady Amherst's Pheasant	<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i> (Leadbeater, 1829)	OTIDIFORMES		
12	Common Pheasant	<i>Phasianus colchicus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Otididae		
13	White Eared Pheasant	<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i> (Hodgson, 1838)	35	Great Bustard	<i>Otis tarda</i> Linnaeus, 1758
14	Tibetan Eared Pheasant	<i>Crossoptilon harmani</i> Elwes, 1881	PROCELLARIIFORMES		
15	Grey Partridge	<i>Perdix perdix</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Oceanitidae		
16	Daurian Partridge	<i>Perdix dauurica</i> (Pallas, 1811)	36	White-bellied Storm-petrel	<i>Fregatta grallaria</i> (Vieillot, 1818)
17	Sri Lanka Spurfowl	<i>Galloperdix bicalcarata</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781)	Hydrobatidae		
COLUMBIFORMES			37	Band-rumped Storm-petrel	<i>Hydrobates castro</i> (Harcourt, 1851)
Columbidae			38	Matsudaira's Storm-petrel	<i>Hydrobates matsudairae</i> (Kuroda, Sr., 1922)
18	Stock Pigeon	<i>Columba oenas</i> Linnaeus, 1758	39	Leach's Storm-petrel	<i>Hydrobates leucorhous</i> (Vieillot, 1818)
19	Sri Lanka Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba torringtoniae</i> (Blyth & Kelaart, 1853)	Procellariidae		
20	Madagascar Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia picturata</i> (Temminck, 1813)	40	Northern Giant Petrel	<i>Macronectes halli</i> Mathews, 1912
21	Zebra Dove	<i>Geopelia striata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	41	Southern Giant Petrel	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)
PTEROCLIFORMES			42	Southern Fulmar	<i>Fulmarus glacialisoides</i> (A. Smith, 1840)
Pteroclididae			43	Broad-billed Prion	<i>Pachyptila vittata</i> (G. Forster, 1777)
22	Crowned Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles coronatus</i> M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823	44	Trindade Petrel	<i>Pterodroma arminjoniana</i> (Giglioli & Salvadori, 1869)
23	Lichtenstein's Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles lichtensteinii</i> Temminck, 1825	45	Soft-plumaged Petrel	<i>Pterodroma mollis</i> (Gould, 1844)
CAPRIMULGIFORMES			46	White-headed Petrel	<i>Pterodroma lessonii</i> (Garnot, 1826)
Caprimulgidae			47	Sooty Shearwater	<i>Ardenna grisea</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789)
24	Egyptian Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus aegyptius</i> M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823	48	Mascarene Petrel	<i>Pseudobulweria aterrima</i> (Bonaparte, 1857)
25	Vaurie's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus centralasicus</i> Vaurie, 1960	49	Tahiti Petrel	<i>Pseudobulweria rostrata</i> (Peale, 1848)

Appendix 1. List of bird species known/presumed/hypothesised to occur in South Asia, but excluded from the India Checklist either for want of corroboration, or on account of their absence from Indian limits.

50	Bulwer's Petrel	<i>Bulweria bulwerii</i> (Jardine & Selby, 1828)	84	Rough-legged Buzzard	<i>Buteo lagopus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)
PELECANIFORMES			85	Japanese Buzzard	<i>Buteo japonicus</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844
Ciconiidae			STRIGIFORMES		
51	Oriental White Stork	<i>Ciconia boyciana</i> Swinhoe, 1873	Strigidae		
Ardeidae			86	Chestnut-backed Owlet	<i>Glaucidium castanotum</i> (Blyth, 1851)
52	Schrenck's Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus eurhythmus</i> (Swinhoe, 1873)	87	Serendib Scops Owl	<i>Otus thilohoffmanni</i> Warakagoda & Rasmussen, 2004
53	Squacco Heron	<i>Ardeola ralloides</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	88	Spotted Wood Owl	<i>Strix seloputo</i> Horsfield, 1821
54	Great-billed Heron	<i>Ardea sumatrana</i> Raffles, 1822	89	Hume's Owl	<i>Strix butleri</i> (Hume, 1878)
Sulidae			90	Snowy Owl	<i>Bubo scandiacus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
55	Abbott's Booby	<i>Papasula abbotti</i> (Ridgway, 1893)	TROGONIFORMES		
56	Blue-footed Booby	<i>Sula nebouxii</i> A. Milne-Edwards, 1882	Trogonidae		
Phalacrocoracidae			91	Orange-breasted Trogon	<i>Harpactes oreskios</i> (Temminck, 1823)
57	Pygmy Cormorant	<i>Microcarbo pygmaeus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	BUCEROTIFORMES		
58	Socotra Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i> Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes, 1899	Bucerotidae		
CHARADRIIFORMES			92	White-crowned Hornbill	<i>Berenicornis comatus</i> (Raffles, 1822)
Charadriidae			93	Sri Lanka Grey Hornbill	<i>Ocyrceros gingalensis</i> (Shaw, 1811)
59	Eurasian Dotterel	<i>Eudromias morinellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	94	Plain-pouched Hornbill	<i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i> (Blyth, 1843)
60	Black-fronted Dotterel	<i>Elsayornis melanops</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	PICIFORMES		
Scolopacidae			Picidae		
61	Little Curlew	<i>Numenius minutus</i> Gould, 1841	95	Laced Woodpecker	<i>Picus vittatus</i> Vieillot, 1818
62	Slender-billed Curlew	<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i> Vieillot, 1817	96	Streak-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Picus viridanus</i> Blyth, 1843
63	Far Eastern Curlew	<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	97	Green Woodpecker	<i>Picus viridis</i> Linnaeus, 1758
64	Black Turnstone	<i>Arenaria melanocephala</i> (Vigors, 1829)	98	Black Woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus martius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
65	White-rumped Sandpiper	<i>Calidris fuscicollis</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	99	Syrian Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos syriacus</i> (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)
66	Spotted Sandpiper	<i>Actitis macularius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	100	White-winged Pied Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos leucopterus</i> (Salvadori, 1871)
67	Solitary Sandpiper	<i>Tringa solitaria</i> A. Wilson, 1813	101	Eurasian Three-toed Woodpecker	<i>Picoides tridactylus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
68	Grey-tailed Tattler	<i>Tringa brevipes</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Ramphastidae		
69	Nordmann's Greenshank	<i>Tringa guttifer</i> (Nordmann, 1835)	102	Yellow-fronted Barbet	<i>Psilopogon flavifrons</i> (Cuvier, 1816)
70	Wilson's Phalarope	<i>Steganopus tricolor</i> Vieillot, 1819	103	Sri Lanka Small Barbet	<i>Psilopogon rubricapillus</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)
Glareolidae			CORACIIFORMES		
71	Black-winged Pratincole	<i>Glareola nordmanni</i> J.G. Fischer, 1842	Meropidae		
Laridae			104	Blue-throated Bee-eater	<i>Merops viridis</i> Linnaeus, 1758
72	Saunders's Gull	<i>Saundersilarus saundersi</i> (Swinhoe, 1871)	FALCONIFORMES		
73	Relict Gull	<i>Ichthyaeetus relictus</i> (Lönnerberg, 1931)	Falconidae		
74	White-eyed Gull	<i>Ichthyaeetus leucophthalmus</i> (Temminck, 1825)	105	Black-thighed Falconet	<i>Microhierax fringillarius</i> (Drapiez, 1824)
75	Kelp Gull	<i>Larus dominicanus</i> M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823	106	White-fronted Falconet	<i>Microhierax latifrons</i> Sharpe, 1879
76	Herring Gull	<i>Larus argentatus</i> Pontoppidan, 1763	107	White-rumped Pygmy Falcon	<i>Polihierax insignis</i> Walden, 1872
77	Armenian Gull	<i>Larus armenicus</i> Buturlin, 1934	108	Red-footed Falcon	<i>Falco vespertinus</i> Linnaeus, 1766
78	Yellow-legged Gull	<i>Larus michahellis</i> J.F. Naumann, 1840	109	Eleonora's Falcon	<i>Falco eleonora</i> Gené, 1839
79	Great Black-backed Gull	<i>Larus marinus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	110	Sooty Falcon	<i>Falco concolor</i> Temminck, 1825
ACCIPITRIFORMES			111	Lanner Falcon	<i>Falco biarmicus</i> Temminck, 1825
Accipitridae			112	Gyr Falcon	<i>Falco rusticolus</i> Linnaeus, 1758
80	European Honey Buzzard	<i>Pernis apivorus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	PSITTACIFORMES		
81	Lesser Spotted Eagle	<i>Clanga pomarina</i> (C.L. Brehm, 1831)	Psittaculidae		
82	Levant Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter brevipes</i> (Severtsov, 1850)	113	Layard's Parakeet	<i>Psittacula calthrapae</i> (Blyth, 1849)
83	Rufous-winged Buzzard	<i>Butastur liventer</i> (Temminck, 1827)			

Appendix 1. List of bird species known/presumed/hypothesised to occur in South Asia, but excluded from the India Checklist either for want of corroboration, or on account of their absence from Indian limits.

114	Sri Lanka Hanging Parrot	<i>Loriculus beryllinus</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781)	148	Eastern Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla tschutschensis</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789
PASSERIFORMES			Fringillidae		
Pittidae			149	Chinese Grosbeak	<i>Eophona migratoria</i> E. Hartert, 1903
115	Eared Pitta	<i>Pitta phayrei</i> (Blyth, 1862)	150	Japanese Grosbeak	<i>Eophona personata</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1845)
Campephagidae			151	Pale Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus stoliczkae</i> (Hume, 1874)
116	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Lalage polioptera</i> (Sharpe, 1878)	152	Long-tailed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus sibiricus</i> (Pallas, 1773)
Vangidae			153	Three-banded Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus trifasciatus</i> J. Verreaux, 1871
117	Black-winged Flycatcher-shrike	<i>Hemipus hirundinaceus</i> (Temminck, 1822)	154	Chinese White-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus dubius</i> Przevalski, 1876
Laniidae			155	Père David's Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus davidianus</i> A. Milne-Edwards, 1865
118	Chinese Grey Shrike	<i>Lanius sphenocercus</i> Cabanis, 1873	156	Pink-rumped Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus waltoni</i> (Sharpe, 1905)
119	Northern Shrike	<i>Lanius borealis</i> Vieillot, 1808	157	Sharpe's Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus verreauxii</i> (David & Oustalet, 1877)
120	Masked Shrike	<i>Lanius nubicus</i> M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823	158	Eurasian Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula pyrrhula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Corvidae			159	Crimson-winged Finch	<i>Rhodopechys sanguineus</i> (Gould, 1838)
121	Hooded Treepie	<i>Crypsirina cucullata</i> Jerdon, 1862	160	Desert Finch	<i>Rhodospiza obsoleta</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)
122	Sri Lanka Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa ornata</i> (Wagler, 1829)	161	European Greenfinch	<i>Chloris chloris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
123	Sichuan Jay	<i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> (Thayer & Bangs, 1912)	162	Common Redpoll	<i>Acanthis flammea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
124	Turkestan Ground Jay	<i>Podoces panderi</i> J.G. Fischer, 1821	Emberizidae		
125	Pleske's Ground Jay	<i>Podoces pleskei</i> Sarudny, 1896	163	Corn Bunting	<i>Emberiza calandra</i> Linnaeus, 1758
126	Daurian Jackdaw	<i>Corvus dauuricus</i> Pallas, 1776	164	Meadow Bunting	<i>Emberiza cioides</i> von Brandt, 1843
127	Brown-necked Raven	<i>Corvus ruficollis</i> Lesson, 1831	165	Cinereous Bunting	<i>Emberiza cineracea</i> C.L. Brehm, 1855
Dicaeidae			166	Tibetan Bunting	<i>Emberiza koslowi</i> Bianchi, 1904
128	Legge's Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum vincens</i> (P.L. Sclater, 1872)	167	Yellow-throated Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus elegans</i> (Temminck, 1836)
129	Orange-bellied Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum trigonostigma</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	168	Pallas's Reed Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus pallasii</i> (Cabanis, 1851)
Nectariniidae			169	Rustic Bunting	<i>Schoeniclus rusticus</i> (Pallas, 1776)
130	Purple-naped Sunbird	<i>Kurochkinogramma hypogrammicum</i> (S. Müller, 1843)	Paridae		
131	Brown-throated Sunbird	<i>Anthreptes malacensis</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	170	White-browed Tit	<i>Poecile superciliosus</i> Przevalski, 1876
Prunellidae			171	Marsh Tit	<i>Poecile palustris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
132	Siberian Accentor	<i>Prunella montanella</i> (Pallas, 1776)	172	Black-bibbed Tit	<i>Poecile hypermelaenus</i> Berezowski & Bianchi, 1891
133	Dunnock	<i>Prunella modularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	173	Willow Tit	<i>Poecile montanus</i> (Conrad, 1827)
134	Radde's Accentor	<i>Prunella ocularis</i> (Radde, 1884)	174	Blue Tit	<i>Cyanistes caeruleus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Ploceidae			175	Turkestan Tit	<i>Parus bokharensis</i> M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823
135	Madagascar Fody	<i>Foudia madagascariensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Remizidae		
136	Asian Golden Weaver	<i>Ploceus hypoxanthus</i> (Sparrman, 1788)	176	Eurasian Penduline Tit	<i>Remiz pendulinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Estrildidae			177	Black-headed Penduline Tit	<i>Remiz macronyx</i> (Severtsov, 1873)
137	Java Sparrow	<i>Lonchura oryzivora</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Alaudidae		
Passeridae			178	Bar-tailed Lark	<i>Ammomanes cinctura</i> (Gould, 1839)
138	Saxaul Sparrow	<i>Passer ammodendri</i> Gould, 1872	179	Asian Short-toed Lark	<i>Alaudala cheleensis</i> Swinhoe, 1871
139	Plain-backed Sparrow	<i>Passer flaveolus</i> Blyth, 1845	180	Calandra Lark	<i>Melanocorypha calandra</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)
140	Afghan Sparrow	<i>Passer yatii</i> Sharpe, 1888	181	Black Lark	<i>Melanocorypha yeltoniensis</i> (J.R. Forster, 1768)
141	Desert Sparrow	<i>Passer simplex</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	182	Wood Lark	<i>Lullula arborea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
142	Tibetan Snowfinch	<i>Montifringilla henrici</i> (Oustalet, 1892)	183	White-winged Lark	<i>Alauda leucoptera</i> Pallas, 1811
143	White-winged Snowfinch	<i>Montifringilla nivalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Panuridae		
144	Père David's Snowfinch	<i>Pyrgilauda davidiana</i> J. Verreaux, 1871	184	Bearded Reedling	<i>Panurus biarmicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
145	Afghan Snowfinch	<i>Pyrgilauda theresae</i> (R. Meinertzhagen, 1937)			
Motacillidae					
146	Pechora Pipit	<i>Anthus gustavi</i> Swinhoe, 1863			
147	Meadow Pipit	<i>Anthus pratensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)			

Appendix 1. List of bird species known/presumed/hypothesised to occur in South Asia, but excluded from the India Checklist either for want of corroboration, or on account of their absence from Indian limits.

Cisticolidae			216	White-throated Babbler	<i>Chatarrahaea gularis</i> Blyth, 1855
185	Brown Prinia	<i>Prinia polychroa</i> (Temminck, 1828)	217	Orange-billed Babbler	<i>Turdoides rufescens</i> (Blyth, 1847)
Locustellidae			218	Ashy-headed Laughing-thrush	<i>Garrulax cinereifrons</i> Blyth, 1851
186	Savi's Warbler	<i>Locustella luscinioides</i> (Savi, 1824)	219	Giant Laughing-thrush	<i>Garrulax maximus</i> (J. Verreaux, 1871)
187	River Warbler	<i>Locustella fluviatilis</i> (Wolf, 1810)	220	Giant Babax	<i>Garrulax waddelli</i> (Dresser, 1905)
188	Sri Lanka Bush Warbler	<i>Elaphromis palliseri</i> (Blyth, 1851)	221	Tibetan Babax	<i>Garrulax koslowi</i> (Bianchi, 1905)
Acrocephalidae			222	Brown-cheeked Laughing-thrush	<i>Trochopteron henrici</i> Oustalet, 1892
189	Olivaceous Warbler	<i>Iduna pallida</i> (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)	Sittidae		
190	Upcher's Warbler	<i>Hippolais languida</i> (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)	223	White-browed Nuthatch	<i>Sitta victoriae</i> Rippon, 1904
191	Icterine Warbler	<i>Hippolais icterina</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	224	Eastern Rock Nuthatch	<i>Sitta tephronota</i> Sharpe, 1872
192	Common Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus scirpaceus</i> (Hermann, 1804)	Sturnidae		
Hirundinidae			225	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i> (Paykull, 1807)
193	Pale Crag Martin	<i>Ptyonoprogne obsoleta</i> (Cabanis, 1851)	226	White-faced Starling	<i>Sturnornis albofrontatus</i> (E.L. Layard, 1854)
Pycnonotidae			227	White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1788)
194	Mauritius Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes olivaceus</i> Jardine & Selby, 1837	228	White-cheeked Starling	<i>Spodiopsar cineraceus</i> (Temminck, 1835)
195	Brown-breasted Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus xanthorrhous</i> (Anderson, 1869)	229	Vinous-breasted Myna	<i>Acridotheres burmannicus</i> (Jerdon, 1862)
196	Sooty-headed Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus aurigaster</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	230	Sri Lanka Myna	<i>Gracula ptilogenys</i> Blyth, 1846
197	Common Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus barbatus</i> (Desfontaines, 1789)	Muscicapidae		
198	Yellow-eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus penicillatus</i> Blyth, 1851	231	Brown-chested Jungle Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis brunneatus</i> (Slater, 1897)
199	Streak-eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus blanfordi</i> Jerdon, 1862	232	Dull Blue Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias sordidus</i> (Walden, 1870)
Phylloscopidae			233	European Robin	<i>Erithacus rubecula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
200	Wood Warbler	<i>Rhadina sibilatrix</i> (Bechstein, 1793)	234	White-throated Irania	<i>Irania gutturalis</i> (Guérin-Méneville, 1843)
201	Sichuan Leaf Warbler	<i>Abrornis forresti</i> (Rothschild, 1921)	235	Thrush Nightingale	<i>Luscinia luscinia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
202	Pallas's Leaf Warbler	<i>Abrornis proregulus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	236	Common Nightingale	<i>Luscinia megarhynchos</i> C.L. Brehm, 1831
203	Willow Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochilus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	237	Sri Lanka Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus blighi</i> (Holdsworth, 1872)
204	Yellow-streaked Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus armandii</i> (A. Milne-Edwards, 1865)	238	Semi-collared Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula semitorquata</i> (von Homeyer, 1885)
205	Radde's Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus schwarzi</i> (Radde, 1863)	239	European Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hypoleuca</i> (Pallas, 1764)
206	Bianchi's Warbler	<i>Seicercus valentini</i> (E. Hartert, 1907)	240	Collared Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula albicollis</i> (Temminck, 1815)
207	Eastern Crowned Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus coronatus</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1847)	241	Whinchat	<i>Saxicola rubetra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
208	White-tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Seicercus muleyitensis</i> Dickinson & Christidis, 2014	242	Hooded Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe monacha</i> (Temminck, 1825)
Scotocercidae			243	Blackstart	<i>Oenanthe melanura</i> (Temminck, 1824)
209	Streaked Scrub Warbler	<i>Scotocerca inquieta</i> (Cretzschmar, 1830)	244	Finsch's Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe finschii</i> (von Heuglin, 1869)
Sylviidae			245	Mourning Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe lugens</i> (M.H.C. Lichtenstein, 1823)
210	Eurasian Blackcap	<i>Sylvia atricapilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	246	Kurdish Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe xanthopyrmyna</i> (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)
211	Ménétries's Warbler	<i>Curruca mystacea</i> (Ménétries, 1832)	Turdidae		
212	Chinese Fulvetta	<i>Fulvetta striaticollis</i> (J. Verreaux, 1871)	247	White's Thrush	<i>Zoothera aurea</i> (Holandre, 1825)
Zosteropidae			248	Spot-winged Thrush	<i>Geokichla spiloptera</i> (Blyth, 1847)
213	Sri Lanka White-eye	<i>Zosterops ceylonensis</i> Holdsworth, 1872	249	Redwing	<i>Turdus iliacus</i> Linnaeus, 1758
Pellorneidae			250	Eurasian Blackbird	<i>Turdus merula</i> Linnaeus, 1758
214	Brown-capped Babbler	<i>Pellorneum fuscicapillus</i> (Blyth, 1849)	251	Pale Thrush	<i>Turdus pallidus</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1789
Leiothrichidae			252	Ring Ouzel	<i>Turdus torquatus</i> Linnaeus, 1758
215	Spiny Babbler	<i>Acanthoptila nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	253	Naumann's Thrush	<i>Turdus naumanni</i> Temminck, 1820

Appendix 2. List of bird species endemic to India

Sl No	Order	Family	Species
1	Galliformes	Megapodiidae	Nicobar Megapode <i>Megapodius nicobariensis</i>
2	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Rock Bush Quail <i>Perdica argoondah</i>
3	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Painted Bush Quail <i>Perdica erythrorhyncha</i>
4	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Manipur Bush Quail <i>Perdica manipurensis</i>
5	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Himalayan Quail <i>Ophrysia superciliosa</i>
6	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Grey Junglefowl <i>Gallus sonneratii</i>
7	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Red Spurfowl <i>Galloperdix spadicea</i>
8	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Painted Spurfowl <i>Galloperdix lunulata</i>
9	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Nilgiri Wood Pigeon <i>Columba elphinstonii</i>
10	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Andaman Wood Pigeon <i>Columba palumboides</i>
11	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Andaman Cuckoo Dove <i>Macropygia rufipennis</i>
12	Caprimulgiformes	Caprimulgidae	Andaman Nightjar <i>Caprimulgus andamanicus</i>
13	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Andaman Crake <i>Rallina canningi</i>
14	Charadriiformes	Glareolidae	Jerdon's Courser <i>Rhinoptilus bitorquatus</i>
15	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Nicobar Serpent Eagle <i>Spilornis klossi</i>
16	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Andaman Serpent Eagle <i>Spilornis elgini</i>
17	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Nicobar Sparrowhawk <i>Accipiter butleri</i>
18	Strigiformes	Tytonidae	Andaman Barn Owl <i>Tyto deroepstorffi</i>
19	Strigiformes	Strigidae	Andaman Hawk Owl <i>Ninox affinis</i>
20	Strigiformes	Strigidae	Forest Owlet <i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i>
21	Strigiformes	Strigidae	Andaman Scops Owl <i>Otus balli</i>
22	Strigiformes	Strigidae	Nicobar Scops Owl <i>Otus alius</i>
23	Bucerotiformes	Bucerotidae	Malabar Grey Hornbill <i>Ocyrceros griseus</i>
24	Bucerotiformes	Bucerotidae	Narcondam Hornbill <i>Rhyticeros narcondami</i>
25	Piciformes	Picidae	Andaman Woodpecker <i>Dryocopus hodgei</i>
26	Piciformes	Ramphastidae	White-cheeked Barbet <i>Psilopogon viridis</i>
27	Piciformes	Ramphastidae	Malabar Barbet <i>Psilopogon malabaricus</i>
28	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Malabar Parakeet <i>Psittacula columboides</i>
29	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Nicobar Parakeet <i>Psittacula caniceps</i>
30	Passeriformes	Campephagidae	Andaman Cuckooshrike <i>Coracina dobsoni</i>
31	Passeriformes	Corvidae	White-bellied Treepie <i>Dendrocitta leucogastra</i>
32	Passeriformes	Corvidae	Andaman Treepie <i>Dendrocitta baileii</i>
33	Passeriformes	Nectariniidae	Crimson-backed Sunbird <i>Leptocoma minima</i>
34	Passeriformes	Nectariniidae	Vigors's Sunbird <i>Aethopyga vigorsii</i>
35	Passeriformes	Estrildidae	Green Munia <i>Amandava formosa</i>
36	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	Nilgiri Pipit <i>Anthus nilghiriensis</i>
37	Passeriformes	Paridae	White-naped Tit <i>Machlolophus nuchalis</i>
38	Passeriformes	Alaudidae	Malabar Lark <i>Galerida malabarica</i>
39	Passeriformes	Alaudidae	Sykes's Lark <i>Galerida deva</i>

Appendix 2. List of bird species endemic to India

Sl No	Order	Family	Species
40	Passeriformes	Locustellidae	West Himalayan Bush Warbler <i>Locustella kashmirensis</i>
41	Passeriformes	Locustellidae	Broad-tailed Grassbird <i>Schoenicola platyurus</i>
42	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Nicobar Bulbul <i>Ixos nicobariensis</i>
43	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Yellow-throated Bulbul <i>Pycnonotus xantholaemus</i>
44	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Andaman Bulbul <i>Brachypodius fuscoflavescens</i>
45	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Grey-headed Bulbul <i>Brachypodius priocephalus</i>
46	Passeriformes	Timaliidae	Mishmi Wren Babbler <i>Spelaornis badeigularis</i>
47	Passeriformes	Timaliidae	Naga Wren Babbler <i>Spelaornis chocolatinus</i>
48	Passeriformes	Timaliidae	Tawny-breasted Wren Babbler <i>Spelaornis longicaudatus</i>
49	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Rufous Babbler <i>Argya subrufa</i>
50	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Wynaad Laughingthrush <i>Garrulax delesserti</i>
51	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Kerala Laughingthrush <i>Trochalopteron fairbanki</i>
52	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Black-chinned Laughingthrush <i>Trochalopteron cachinnans</i>
53	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Bugun Liocichla <i>Liocichla bugunorum</i>
54	Passeriformes	Sittidae	Indian Spotted Creeper <i>Salpornis spilonota</i>
55	Passeriformes	Sturnidae	White-headed Starling <i>Sturnia erythropygia</i>
56	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	White-bellied Blue Flycatcher <i>Cyornis pallidipes</i>
57	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Nicobar Jungle Flycatcher <i>Cyornis nicobaricus</i>
58	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Nilgiri Flycatcher <i>Eumyias albicaudatus</i>
59	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	White-bellied Shortwing <i>Brachypteryx major</i>
60	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Malabar Whistling Thrush <i>Myophonus horsfieldii</i>
61	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Black-and-orange Flycatcher <i>Ficedula nigrorufa</i>

With the compliments of

G.B.K. CHARITABLE TRUST

B-1/504, Marathon Innova, Ganapatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel,
Mumbai 400013.

Notes

Index

- Accentors 142
Accipitridae 166
Acrocephalidae 168
 Adjutants 129
Aegithalidae 150
Aegithinidae 140
Alaudidae 146
Alcedinidae 138
Anatidae 123, 165
Anhingidae 130
Apodidae 126,165
Ardeidae 129,166
Artamidae 140
 Avocets 130
 Babaxes 153,168
 Babbblers 151–2
 Babbblers, Scimitar 151
 Babbblers, Tit 150
 Babbblers, Wren 147,151
 Barbets 137
 Barwings 153
 Bazas 133
 Bee-eaters 138
 Besra 134
 Bitterns 129
 Blackbirds 158
 Bluethroat 156
Bombycillidae 154
 Boobies 130
 Brambling 144
 Broadbills 139
Bucerotidae 136,166,169
 Bulbuls 148
 Bullfinches 144
 Bunting, Reed 145
 Buntings 145
Burhinidae 130
 Bushchats 157
 Bushlarks 146
 Bustards 128
 Buttonquails 132
 Buzzard, Honey 133
 Buzzards 135
Campephagidae 139,167,169
 Canary-flycatcher 145
Caprimulgidae 126,165,169
Certhiidae 154
 Chaffinch 144
Charadriidae 130,166
 Chats 155
 Chiffchaffs 149
 Choughs 141
Ciconiidae 129,166
Cinclidae 155
 Cisticolas 146
Cisticolidae 146,168
 Cochoas 157
Columbidae 125,165,169
 Coot 127
Coraciidae 138
 Cormorants 130
 Corncrake 128
Corvidae 141,167,169
 Coucals 127
 Coursers 132
 Crab-plover 132
 Crakes 127-8
 Cranes 128
 Creeper, Spotted 154
 Crossbill 144
 Crows 141
 Cuckoo, Drongo 127
 Cuckoos 127
 Cuckoos, Hawk 127
 Cuckooshrikes 139
Cuculidae 127,165
 Curlew 131
 Cutia 152
 Darter 130
Dicaeidae 141,167
Dicruridae 140
 Dippers 155
 Divers 128
 Dollarbird 138
 Doves, Cuckoo 125
 Doves, Turtle 125
 Dowitchers 131
Dromadidae 132
 Drongos 140
 Duck, Wood 123
 Ducks 123
 Ducks, Whistling 123
 Dunlin 131
 Eagle Owls 136
 Eagle, Snake 134
 Eagles 133
 Eagles, Fish 135
 Eagles, Hawk 134
 Eagles, Sea 135
 Eagles, Serpent 134
 Egrets 129
 Egrets, Reef 130
Emberizidae 145,167
 Erpornis 140
Estrildidae 143,167,169
Eurylaimidae 139
 Fairy-bluebird 142
 Fairy-fantail 145
 Falconets 138
Falconidae 138,166
 Falcons 138
 Fantails 140
 Fieldfare 158
 Finchbill 148
 Finches 144
 Finches, Mountain 144
 Finfoot 128
 Firethroat 156
 Flamingos 125
 Floricans 128
 Flowerpeckers 141
 Flycatcher-shrike 140
 Flycatchers 155–6
 Flycatchers, Blue 155
 Forktails 156
 Francolins 124
Fregatidae 130
 Frigatebirds 130
Fringillidae 144,167
 Frogmouths 126
 Fulvettas 150
 Gadwall 123
 Garganey 123
Gaviidae 128
 Geese 123
Glareolidae 132,166,169
 Godwits 131
 Goldcrest 154
 Goldeneye 123
 Goldfinch 144
 Goshawks 134,135
 Grandala 157
 Grass Babbblers 152
 Grassbirds 147
 Grebes 125
 Greenfinches 144
 Greenshank 166
 Grosbeaks 144
Gruidae 128,165
 Gulls 132
Haematopodidae 130
 Harriers 134
 Hawfinch 144
Heliornithidae 128
 Herons 129
 Herons, Night 129
 Herons, Pond 129
Hirundinidae 147
 Hobbies 138
 Honeyguide 136
 Hoopoe 136
 Hornbills 136
 Hornbills, Grey 136
 Hornbills, Pied 136
Hydrobatidae 129,165
Hypocoliidae 154
 Hypocolius 154
 Ibisbill 130
 Ibises 130
Indicatoridae 136
 Ioras 140
Irenidae 142
 Jacanas 131
Jacaniidae 131
 Jackdaw 141
 Jays 141
 Junglefowl 124
 Kestrels 138
 Kingfishers 138
 Kites 133,135
 Kittiwake 133
 Knots 131
 Koel 127
Laniidae 141,167
 Lapwings 130–1
Laridae 132,166
 Larks 146
 Larks, Sparrow 146
 Laughingthrushes 152
 Leaf Warblers 148
 Leafbirds 142
Leiothrichidae 152,168,170
 Leiothrix 153
 Linnet 144
 Liocichlas 153
Locustellidae 147,168,170
 Magpies 141
 Magpies, Blue 141
 Malkohas 127
 Mallard 123
 Martins 147
 Martins, Crag 148
 Megapode 124
Megapodiidae 124,169
 Merganser 123
Meropidae 138,166
 Mesia 153
 Minivets 139
 Minlas 153
 Monals 124
 Monarch 141
Monarchidae 141
 Moorhen 128
Motacillidae 143,167,169
 Munias 143
Muscicapidae 155,168,170
 Mynas 154
 Myzornis 150
Nectariniidae 142,167,169
 Needletails 126
 Nightjars 126
 Niltavas 155
 Nutcracker 141
 Nuthatches 154
Oceanitidae 128,165
 Openbill 129
 Orioles 140
Oriolidae 140
 Osprey 133
Otididae
 Owlets
 Owls
 Owls, Barn 135
 Owls, Fish
 Owls, Hawk
 owls, Scops
 Owls, Wood
 Oystercatchers
Pachycephalidae
 Painted-snipe
Pandionidae 133
 Paradise-flycatchers 141
 Parakeets 139
Paridae 145,167,169
 Parrot, Hanging 139
 Parrotbills 150
 Partridge, Bamboo 124
 Partridges 124
 Partridges, Hill 124
Passeridae 143,167
 Peafowl 124
Pelecanidae 129
 Pelicans 129
Pellorneidae 152,168
 Petrels 129
Phaethontidae 126
Phalacrocoracidae 130,166
 Phalaropes 132
Phasianidae 124,165,169
 Pheasant, Peacock 124
 Pheasants 124
Phoenicopteridae 125
Phylloscopidae 148,168
Picidae 136,166,169
 Piculets 136
 Pigeons 125
 Pigeons, Green 125
 Pigeons, Imperial 126
 Pigeons, Wood 125
 Pintail 123
 Pipits 143
 Pittas 139
Pittidae 139,167
Ploceidae 142,167
 Plovers 130
 Plovers, Ringed 130
 Plovers, Sand 131
Pnoepygidae 147,
 Pochards 123
Podargidae 126
Podicipedidae 125
 Pratincoles 132
 Prinias 146
Procellariidae 129,165
Prunellidae 142,167
Psittaculidae 139,166,169
Pteroclididae 126,165
Pycnonotidae 148,168,170

- Quails 124
 Quails, Bush 124
 Rails 127
Rallidae 127,165,169
Ramphastidae 137,166,169
 Raven 141
Recurvirostridae 130
 Redshanks 132
 Redstarts 156
 Redstarts, Water 157
Regulidae 154
Remizidae 167
Rhipiduridae 140
 Robin, Magpie 155
 Robins 156
 Robins, Blue 156
 Robins, Bush 156
 Rollers 138
 Rook 141
 Rosefinches 144
Rostratulidae 131
 Rubythroats 156
 Ruff 131
 Sanderling 131
 Sandgrouse 126
 Sandpipers 131
 Scaup 123
Scolopacidae 131,166
Scotocercidae 149,168
 Serin 145
 Shama 155
 Shearwaters 129
 Shelducks 123
 Shikra 134
 Shortwings 155
 Shoveler 123
 Shrike-babblers 140
 Shrikes 141
 Sibias 153
 Silverbill 143
 Siskins 145
Sittidae 154,168,170
 Skimmer 133
 Skuas 132
 Skylarks 146
 Smew 123
 Snipes 132
 Snowcocks 124
 Snowfinches 143
 Sparrowhawks 134
 Sparrows 143
 Sparrows, Rock 143
 Spiderhunters 142
 Spinetails 126
 Spoonbill 130
 Spurfowl 125
 Starlings 154
Stenostiridae 145
Stercorariidae 132
 Stilts 130
 Stints 131
 Stonechats 157
 Storks 129
 Storm-petrels 18
Strigidae 135,166,169
 Subtail 149
Sturnidae 154,168,170
Sulidae 130,166
 Sunbirds 142
 Swallows 148
 Swampphen 128
 Swans 123
 Swiftlets 127
 Swifts 126
Sylviidae 150,168
 Tailorbirds 147
 Teals 123
 Terns 133
 Terns, Crested 133
 Terns, Noddy 132
 Tesias 149
 Thick-knees 130
Threskiornithidae 130
 Thrushes 157
 Thrushes, Rock 157
 Thrushes, Whistling 156
Timaliidae 151,170
 Tits 145
 Tits, Long-tailed 150
 Tits, Penduline 146
 Tragopans 124
 Treecreepers 153
 Treepies 141
 Treeswift 126
 Triller 139
Troglodytidae 154
Trogonidae 136,166
 Trogons 136
 Tropicbirds 126
Turdidae 157,168
Turnicidae 132
 Turnstone 131
 Twite 144
Tytonidae 135,169
Upupidae 136
Vangidae 140,167
Vireonidae 140
 Vultures 134
 Wagtails 143
 Wallcreeper 154
 Warblers 148
 Warblers, Bush 147,149
 Warblers, Grasshopper 147
 Warblers, Reed 147
 Warblers, Sylvia 150
 Warblers, Tit 150
 Warblers, Tree 147
 Watercock 128
 Waterhens 128
 Waxwing 154
 Weavers 142
 Wheatears 157
 Whimbrel 131
 Whistler 140
 White-eye 151
 Whitethroats 150
 Wigeon 123
 Woodcock 132
 Woodpeckers 136
 Woodshrikes 140
 Woodswallows 140
 Wren 154
 Wryneck 136
 Yellowhammer 145
 Yuhinas 151
Zosteropidae 151

Search for South Asian Ornithological references at

www.southasiaornith.in



bibliography
of south asian ornithology
compiled by aasheesh pittie

HOME ABOUT UPDATES KEYWORDS

Type : Field : Search Term :
+ Add

Search 30,705+ references, with 18,075+ keywords, from 942 journals, 2,081+ books, and 12,200+ authors.
Last updated on 29 June 2016.

This bibliography spans three centuries of South Asian ornithology commencing from 1713. It is a work in progress.

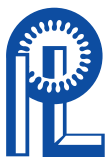
If you use it in your work, please do attribute as follows. "We acknowledge support from the Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology, compiled by Aasheesh Pittie. Web URL: <http://www.southasiaornith.in>"

Recommended citation:

Pittie, Aasheesh. YYYY. Bibliography of South Asian Ornithology. URL: <http://www.southasiaornith.in>. [Accessed on DD/MM/YYYY;]

"Knowledge is of two kinds. We know a subject ourselves, or we know where we can find information on it."
Samuel Johnson

"Real knowledge is to know the extent of one's ignorance."
Confucius



PITTI LAMINATIONS LIMITED

Manufactures of electrical laminations & stampings
Phones: 040-2331 2774, 2331 2768, 2331 2770, Fax: 040-2339 3985, Grams: PITTILAM
Email: hyd2_pittilam@sancharnet.in, Website: www.pittielecicalam.com

